

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
 CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
 NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
 SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
 WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON MOUND

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
 JULY 27, 2010

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Frankfurt Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:30 a.m., Josie Beach, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

JOSIE BEACH, Chair  
 BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member  
 ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member  
 PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member  
 PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
NANCY ADAMS, NIOSH Contractor\*  
ISAF AL-NABULSI, DOE\*  
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A\*  
ROBERT BISTLINE, SC&A\*  
RON BUCHANAN, SC&A  
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team\*  
JOE FITZGERALD, SC&A  
STU HINNEFELD, DCAS  
EMILY HOWELL, HHS  
KARIN JESSEN, ORAU Team\*  
JEFFREY KOTSCH, DOL\*  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
ARJUN MAKHIJANI, SC&A  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A  
ROBERT MORRIS\*  
JAMES NETON, DCAS  
BRANT ULSH, DCAS

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Welcome	4
Neutron Dose Reconstruction - SC&A/NIOSH	12
Stable Tritium Compounds - SC&A/NIOSH	142
Radon Post 1980 - SC&A/NIOSH	313
High-Fired PU-238 - SC&A/NIOSH	316
Adequacy/Completeness of Internal Dose and Roadmap Integrated Issues	325
D&D - NIOSH/SC&A	293
Adjournment	365

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (9:30 a.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone in  
4 the room and on the line. This is the  
5 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health.

6 This is the Mound Working Group,  
7 and we're just getting started with roll call.

8 I'm Ted Katz. I'm the Designated Federal  
9 Official of the Advisory Board, and we'll  
10 begin with Board members in the room.

11 Chair.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Josie Beach. No  
13 conflicts with Mound.

14 MR. KATZ: Yes, thank you. Everyone  
15 address whether you have a conflict situation.

16 MEMBER PRESLEY: Robert Presley, no  
17 conflict with Mound.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Brad Clawson, Work  
19 Group Member, no conflict with Mound.

20 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phillip  
21 Schofield, Work Group Member, no conflict with  
22 Mound.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Paul Ziemer, Work  
2                   Group Member, no conflict with Mound.

3                   MR. KATZ: And do we have any Board  
4                   members on the line?

5                   (No response.)

6                   Okay. Then, NIOSH ORAU Team in the  
7                   room.

8                   MR. HINNEFELD: Stu Hinnefeld,  
9                   Interim Director, no conflict with Mound.

10                  DR. ULSH: Brant Ulsh, no conflict  
11                  with Mound.

12                  DR. NETON: Jim Neton. I have no  
13                  conflict with Mound.

14                  MR. KATZ: NIOSH ORAU Team on the  
15                  line?

16                  MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen, ORAU  
17                  Team, no conflict with Mound.

18                  MR. KATZ: I'm sorry. Who is that  
19                  again?

20                  MS. JESSEN: Karin Jessen.

21                  MR. KATZ: Thank you.

22                  MS. JESSEN: You're welcome.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CHEW: Hi, I'm Mel Chew, no  
2 conflicts with Mound, ORAU Team.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Hi, Mel.

4 DR. CHEW: Good morning.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay. Welcome, all of  
6 you. And SC&A in the room.

7 DR. MAURO: SC&A, John Mauro, no  
8 conflict.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Joe Fitzgerald, no  
10 conflict with Mound.

11 DR. BUCHANAN: Ron Buchanan, SC&A,  
12 no conflict with Mound.

13 MR. KATZ: And SC&A on the line.

14 DR. BISTLINE: Bob Bistline. SC&A.  
15 No conflict.

16 MR. KATZ: Very good. Federal  
17 officials or contractors to the feds, HHS,  
18 DOL, DOE in the room: right now we do not have  
19 attendance yet.

20 On the line?

21 MR. KOTSCH: Jeff Kotsch, Department  
22 of Labor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. ADAMS: Nancy Adams, NIOSH  
2 contractor.

3 MR. KATZ: Okay. That was Jeff  
4 Kotsch and Nancy --

5 MR. KOTSCH: I'm sorry, yes. Jeff  
6 Kotsch, Department of Labor.

7 MR. KATZ: And Nancy Adams that's a  
8 contractor to NIOSH.

9 Others?

10 DR. AL-NABULSI: Isaf Al-Nabulsi,  
11 DOE.

12 MR. KATZ: Welcome.

13 DR. AL-NABULSI: Thanks.

14 MR. KATZ: Very good. And now any  
15 members of the public on the line. There are  
16 none in the room.

17 Great. Okay. We'll acknowledge  
18 others as they join us because I'm sure OGC,  
19 at least, will join us.

20 So do you want to get things  
21 rolling on the agenda?

22 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. The agenda is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 posted online for anyone that doesn't have it  
2 in front of them. We are going to start this  
3 morning with neutron dose reconstructions. I  
4 did not put times down purposefully because I  
5 do not know how long the discussions will  
6 take. And the end time today is, I'm  
7 assuming, 4:00 to 4:30.

8 We're going to then go into stable  
9 tritium compounds, discuss radon,  
10 adequacy/completeness of internal dose, the  
11 high-fired Pu-238. We're going to talk about  
12 the roadmap and D&D issues.

13 At the end of this, we will  
14 hopefully make recommendations amongst the  
15 Work Group to take to the Board for our next  
16 meeting in Idaho in August.

17 Ted, I'll turn it back over to you.

18 MR. KATZ: Sure, and Emily Howell  
19 has joined us in the room for OGC HHS.

20 So I just want to make a disclosure  
21 at the head of this meeting. SC&A is rolling  
22 out but doesn't -- hasn't had any place in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 past, an attribution policy for its documents  
2 such that all authors involved in any given  
3 document are identified in its document, as  
4 well as the review chain for clearing the  
5 document are identified.

6 So that's coming, but it doesn't  
7 exist in a consistent way currently or it  
8 hasn't in the past. So we have two documents  
9 that I think -- I believe just two documents  
10 that we're dealing with today.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Three. Two on  
12 neutrons and one on completeness and adequacy  
13 of internal --

14 MR. KATZ: Well, let me finish and  
15 then you can correct me if I'm wrong.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: All right.

17 MR. KATZ: I think there are two  
18 documents that are being discussed today where  
19 we have -- I should make a disclosure because  
20 we have a person who is a primary or a leading  
21 author for it who has a conflict. And that is  
22 the adequacy/completeness of internal dose. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 believe that document or however it's titled,  
2 Adequacy of Data. And a very brief piece on  
3 tritium, stable tritium. Joe authored that,  
4 but that was investigated by Kathy and Joe  
5 substantially, too.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

7 MR. KATZ: So, Kathy Roberston-  
8 DeMers, just again for disclosure, she worked  
9 at Mound and she, thus, is a potential  
10 claimant down the road or a potential  
11 beneficiary if there's an SEC Class to be  
12 added to Mound down the road.

13 And so going forward, people, since  
14 February we've had a policy. We've sort of --  
15 well, continuing this program. This program  
16 has worked with tightening its policies for  
17 conflict of interest and appearance of bias.

18 And we've been doing a lot of work  
19 over the past year and we rolled out a policy  
20 in February that sort of canvasses and sort of  
21 equalizes things across the landscape here  
22 with Board members and contractors and NIOSH

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 employees to the extent that can be equalized  
2 in terms of how conflicts of interest and  
3 appearances of biases are addressed.

4 And SC&A is busily implementing --  
5 developing and implementing a new conflict of  
6 interest plan which will end up on the web  
7 when it's completed. Steve Ostrow is leading  
8 that effort and getting its ducks in a row to  
9 implement it at the same time as they're  
10 developing the plan that will be published.  
11 And there will be new disclosure statements  
12 and so on. That will all appear on the web.

13 But so, I just wanted to say at the  
14 outset of this, since we're discussing two  
15 documents for which, under the new policy  
16 Kathy DeMers would be found to have an  
17 appearance of bias issue, that she was the  
18 author of those.

19 And I don't know any of these other  
20 documents -- is she a primary on any of these  
21 other documents that are being discussed  
22 today?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: No, the only  
2 correction I would make is I'm the primary on  
3 the tritides piece.

4                   MR. KATZ: Right.

5                   MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

6                   MR. KATZ: Right. Okay. And that's  
7 it. Thank you.

8                   MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

9                   CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, Joe, if you  
10 would like to get us started on neutrons?

11                   MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. This is Joe  
12 Fitzgerald, SC&A. We're going through on the  
13 topic of neutron dose reconstructibility, and  
14 I was reflecting on the history. We've had, I  
15 think, a pretty vigorous and productive  
16 discussion on this. It's covered a lot of  
17 time, but it's been, I think, a pretty good  
18 discussion on the aspects of the ER that dealt  
19 with neutron dosimetry.

20                   As far as background, I'm going to  
21 turn to Ron in a bit to give a little bit  
22 because every time we have these meetings that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are six months, eight months apart, the thread  
2 gets a little weak. So I think it's useful  
3 just to make sure we're on the same page as  
4 far as what we would see as the history of  
5 this thing.

6 We identified in the past issues  
7 related to the coworker approach in terms of  
8 applying derived N/P ratios. That was one  
9 issue and certainly also mentioned some  
10 concern over the use of the categorical dose  
11 rather than the actual dose felt at the NTA.  
12 And this is the early period: 51 to 60.

13 So there was a number of issues.  
14 Some of which we felt were, as John would say,  
15 tractable and the discussion was centered on  
16 that. The most recent development, the one  
17 that perhaps we were particularly concerned  
18 about was the proposal, the proposed  
19 application of the MCNP model, the Monte Carlo  
20 model for addressing the low-energy neutrons  
21 being at issue. And that was introduced in  
22 the December 2009 -- I think I got the date

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right -- White Paper that the Work Group  
2 received.

3           And this was just before the  
4 January 5th and 6th Work Group meeting. And I  
5 remember because we were quickly and busily  
6 looking at this over the holidays, but we  
7 didn't really get a chance to spend much time  
8 with it except just to ask clarifying  
9 questions. And as this group will remember,  
10 we had a pretty detailed discussion with the  
11 help and facilitation of two former Mound  
12 workers at the last Work Group meeting which,  
13 you know, we were looking at the configuration  
14 that they could recall in some of these plant  
15 locations.

16           We were asking questions about the  
17 shielding involved. I think there was some  
18 question of shielding. And that was helpful  
19 because I think they shed some light on what  
20 shielding would have been used back in that  
21 time, which has some real significance for  
22 what the attenuation might be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And the way that was left, I think,  
2       was to go back and examine the MCNP  
3       application, the use of this new approach,  
4       this new tool and the implications of applying  
5       that new tool relative to things like the  
6       attenuation afforded by this shielding, the  
7       thickness of the material in the gloveboxes  
8       and some of the other issues, and this was a  
9       large part of what we examined.

10           It is a bit of a detour because  
11       this was an issue we had not seen coming in  
12       terms of the MCNP application and these  
13       implications. But I think over the last  
14       several months both NIOSH and SC&A had looked  
15       at that and are bringing that back to the Work  
16       Group. And this is the thrust of the several  
17       White Papers that have come out: was to look  
18       at this particular issue and to examine it  
19       since it is a relatively new proposal that has  
20       come before.

21           And as I recall, this is the first  
22       time, and, Jim, you can correct me, but that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MCNP -- used in this application. So it was  
2 something we wanted to take a look at, and I  
3 think the Work Group wanted NIOSH to come back  
4 with something as well.

5 So we had done that and we do have  
6 some questions which we'll get into, but again  
7 I think Ron's been sort of our go-to person  
8 for neutrons. So I wanted to go ahead and  
9 have him walk through a little bit of this  
10 history, then where we came out relative to  
11 these analyses.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Thank you,  
13 Joe.

14 Mr. Ron Buchanan with SC&A. And  
15 what I'd like to do, we've all done a lot of  
16 things since January 5th, so I wanted to go  
17 back through how this progressed the last  
18 couple of years and why it is an issue.

19 Recently in TBD-6, it was decided  
20 to apply some correction factors for the  
21 lower-energy threshold cutoff and for fading  
22 for angular response.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And later on then when these came  
2           in to question, then the MCNP tool was used to  
3           further qualify the amount of dose lost  
4           between -- below the threshold. And again I'd  
5           like to go back over some very basic  
6           interactions of the neutrons with the  
7           dosimeters so we can understand why this is an  
8           issue.

9           NTA film was used at most sites in  
10          the 50s, 60s and 70s. At Mound it was used --  
11          we're talking about the period from 49 through  
12          77, NTA film, which is an emulsion.

13          The neutron interacts with the  
14          hydrogen, creates a recoil proton, creates  
15          tracks in the emulsion, and then someone has  
16          to look at that through a microscope and count  
17          the number of tracks and relate that to the  
18          dose. And I go into that level of detail  
19          because this is different than photon film.  
20          Most gamma and X-ray films, you read the  
21          density automatically through a densitometer  
22          and it's a fairly simple process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Neutron detection is always more  
2 complicated. NTA film is more complicated;  
3 it's prone to errors and also calibration  
4 factors.

5           And so NTA film starts to decrease  
6 its response as the energy of the neutron  
7 decreases because it doesn't create as many  
8 tracks. The reader has to see at least three  
9 dots in the track to be able to identify it as  
10 a dot and not some background.

11           And so the problem at Mound is that  
12 if the worker is exposed to low-energy  
13 neutrons, then some of these neutrons will  
14 create minimum tracks, say three dots or less  
15 and so some of that information is lost to the  
16 reader. And so if you're calibrating with a  
17 higher-energy neutron source and using that  
18 calibration factor and you're reading film  
19 that's exposed to a lower-energy neutron  
20 source, you'll not read all the dose. You  
21 won't record all the dose and so this is where  
22 you need a correction factor to compensate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                    Say, for example, the person was  
2 exposed to a hundred millirems and the reader  
3 only reads 75 millirems because some of the  
4 dots were too short to register. And so you  
5 would need to correct it by 1.3, one over .75,  
6 to get back to the hundred millirem.

7                    Now the problem is you have to know  
8 what the energy spectrum is out in the field  
9 where the worker is actually working to attain  
10 this correction factor. And so originally in  
11 the TBD-6, it was set at 1.14 from the  
12 Savannah River data. We questioned that and  
13 some other factors, and so NIOSH went back and  
14 used the MCNP tool, which is simply a  
15 scientific program.

16                    It's like your -- a very  
17 complicated calculator. Okay. You put  
18 parameters in and those calculations follows  
19 each neutron, says how many below the  
20 threshold, and that's what NIOSH used then to  
21 make the adjustment factor. You must realize  
22 that MCNP is a tool. It's a computer program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and what it depends on is what you put into  
2 it. Do you put in the right parameters, you  
3 know, garbage in/garbage out or correct  
4 information in/correct information out.

5 And so what we wanted to look at  
6 was what parameters NIOSH was putting into the  
7 program, and were these realistic for the  
8 Mound site? And so the debate came out, like  
9 Joe referred to, in the January 5th meeting as  
10 what was the parameters that were put in and  
11 was it realistic.

12 Well, some of the former workers  
13 said you can have up to 12 inches of  
14 moderation. Now shielding is good in any  
15 case. However, as you moderate the neutrons,  
16 they decrease in energy, and so you lose more  
17 and more of them falling below the readable  
18 threshold. And so in that case it's  
19 detrimental because you lose more and more of  
20 the information. And so you have to make an  
21 increased adjustment factor for that.

22 And so what we wanted to see was we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 -- SC&A ran their own simulation to look at  
2 how many would fall below the threshold as  
3 compared to what NIOSH presented and did we  
4 agree.

5           Number one, did we agree that the  
6 neutron energies did not fall off to the point  
7 where you couldn't detect them? I mean, you  
8 could envision a situation where the neutrons  
9 would fall below the threshold, all of them or  
10 90 percent of them, and you couldn't detect  
11 them. And so you don't have that information  
12 to correct.

13           Well we did these simulations using  
14 our own equations and such and we found out  
15 our number one thing we wanted to look at was,  
16 did they all fall below the detectable  
17 threshold. And, no, they didn't. Even if you  
18 went out to 12 inches of water, you still --  
19 the neutron spectrum flattened out and you  
20 still had an array of neutrons, some higher-,  
21 medium-, and low-energy that were detectable.

22           And so this was one of the basic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 questions we wanted to answer. And using our  
2 model -- our simulations, we found out that  
3 that about eight to ten inches of water was  
4 the most claimant-favorable position to use.

5           Since we didn't know what all the  
6 gloveboxes consisted of and stuff and we said  
7 the maximum 12 inches, we ran it from zero to  
8 12 inches. We found eight to ten inches of  
9 water maximized the correction factor and  
10 would be claimant-favorable without -- and be  
11 plausible. And so we ran those simulations to  
12 check on that.

13           Also, we ran the simulations to see  
14 how they compared with NIOSH's model presented  
15 in their December of 09 paper. And what we  
16 found was we actually, to put it simply, NIOSH  
17 looked at using the Monte Carlo technique to  
18 look at the number of neutrons that fell below  
19 a half MeV and say that 25 percent fell below  
20 a half MeV.

21           So you do a correction factor of  
22 one over .75, 1.3, times the recorded dose. A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fairly simplistic point of view. Now what we  
2 did, we went back and we got to looking at the  
3 Mound data and the -- Meyer's log book and his  
4 report, and found out that Mound used a lot of  
5 different conversion factors during their  
6 history.

7                   Back in the 50s, 60s and into the  
8 70s, neutrons were kind of a new area that  
9 people were working in, and they weren't sure  
10 what the conversion factor from flux to dose  
11 was. In other words, how many particles per  
12 centimeter squared per second created one  
13 millirem of dose?

14                   Sometimes they used 50, they were  
15 going to use 27 and a half, sometimes they  
16 used 70. So it varied over a wide factor  
17 through the years at Mound, but it was  
18 recorded.

19                   And so what we did with our  
20 simulations, we used the Lehman document to go  
21 back to the very basics, the primary principle  
22 of neutron interactions in the emulsion and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 determine how many tracks would be created  
2 that were recognizable in the emulsion, and  
3 then calculated what the correction factor  
4 would be from that -- folding in.

5           What we did, we backed out, we --  
6 Mound -- flux-to-dose conversion factor which  
7 changed periodically. We knew when it  
8 changed. Backed that out and in so that that  
9 wouldn't influence the dose on a superficial  
10 basis that we would have the raw data, so to  
11 speak, without the correction factor that  
12 Mound had used, implied.

13           And so going from first principle,  
14 we derived that, like I say, eight to ten  
15 inches was the most claimant-favorable  
16 thickness moderator to use. The neutron flux  
17 flattened out so it was usable. And that the  
18 observer position -- now when you talk about  
19 tools and modeling, the MCNP is a tool, a  
20 complicated calculator. The modeling comes in  
21 when you put in parameters. Okay. What  
22 parameters you put in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Okay. The problem came up was, at  
2 Mound they had no real specific neutron  
3 energy. And so we had to say -- measured in  
4 the field that was really documented that we  
5 could use as benchmarks. And so what we have  
6 to use is what we think a maximum thickness  
7 would be for the person that would be exposed  
8 to the maximum low-energy neutrons that  
9 wouldn't be registered, et cetera.

10           And NIOSH set up what they  
11 considered a maximum exposure potential, which  
12 was a concrete silo with a source in the  
13 middle with zero to six inches, we extend it  
14 up to 12 inches, of water moderator of  
15 polyethylene, and then count the scattering  
16 the low-energy neutrons created. So that's  
17 the modeling we did and the parameters you put  
18 into the MCNP.

19           And so what we found out was that  
20 it appears to us that the MCNP can be used as  
21 a tool, a complicated calculator, to take  
22 these parameters and calculate the amount of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 correction factor that should be applied from  
2 first principles, not necessarily just how  
3 many fell below the half MeV, because we came  
4 out with factors that differed from NIOSH.  
5 Some were lower correction factors; some were  
6 much higher.

7           And we really don't know exactly  
8 why, other than we backed out the dose  
9 conversion factors and started off with the  
10 raw data, so to speak. We used up to 12  
11 inches of water rather than stopping at six,  
12 and several other details which we can get  
13 into more, if it's necessary.

14           But we did reach two conclusions.  
15 Number one is that it looks like it's a usable  
16 tool. Number two, we don't agree with the  
17 correction factors provided. So far we think  
18 they missed too much of a dose. Another  
19 reason is that, really, the decrease in  
20 sensitivity in NTA film is not a step  
21 function.

22           You don't really have a threshold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at .5 or .7, .8. It varies across, depending  
2 on who you talk to, but .5 is a little low.  
3 But even if you assume that, it isn't a step  
4 function.

5 Any time your exposure field is  
6 lower, is more moderated than your calibration  
7 source -- which Mound used an unmoderated  
8 calibration source -- then you're going to  
9 lose some neutrons. And it's a rapid decrease  
10 from your calibration source down to where you  
11 can't read anything at all about .4, .5.

12 And so we actually used the slope  
13 of the curve as opposed to a threshold. And  
14 so that could explain some of the difference,  
15 too. So we came up with the fact that it is  
16 usable. However, I think first principles  
17 need to be used rather than just a cutoff  
18 point.

19 Now this did lead to another  
20 situation we found, was that fading is  
21 important in NTA film both for if you use a  
22 correction factor or you use a cycling method.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And let me go a little bit into  
2           fading because it's somewhat connected to what  
3           I just talked about, is that as the neutron  
4           energy decreases, you create smaller tracks.  
5           And so if you have a high-energy source, say a  
6           4 MeV or even a 2 MeV neutron source, bare  
7           source and you expose the film to it and you  
8           create six to eight dots per track and some of  
9           them - half of them fade away, you still got  
10          three left and so you count that.

11                 With high-energy Pu-Be or Po-Be  
12          sources around 4 to 5 MeV, you can expose them  
13          and within a week or two read them, and you  
14          have a small amount of track fading. However,  
15          if you expose an NTA film to lower-energy  
16          neutrons, say plutonium fluoride which Mound  
17          started using then in 63/64 time frame, then  
18          you start getting more fading. And Mound  
19          recognized that, and they did three papers.

20                 One was an undated, unsigned two-  
21          page letter memo -- it wasn't a report -- that  
22          saw nine percent fading. Another one was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 published Mound Publication 1490: 33 and 56  
2 percent fading at one week and two weeks  
3 respectively. Another one saw 16 and 30  
4 percent fading or something like that.

5 Now the problem is none of these  
6 matched the workers' fields because the  
7 workers' fields was moderated. And these were  
8 done without moderation other than the last  
9 one I spoke of and it was moderated higher  
10 energy source. So it brought it back down to  
11 about 50 fluoride energy range.

12 So we're looking at the fading  
13 studies done at 1.3 MeV average energy, and  
14 we're looking at the worker, what little,  
15 scarce information we have at Mound, around .8  
16 MeV was some of the average energies measured  
17 out in the field, .75, .9.

18 So your fading is going to go away  
19 faster on your low-energy neutrons and that's  
20 just a known fact. And so our concern at this  
21 point is that in the TBD, they recommend on  
22 Page 30, they recommend 33 and 56 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fading, 33 percent for one week, 56 percent  
2 for two weeks.

3 And this was taken from an  
4 unmoderated PuF source which would be slightly  
5 higher in energy than you have out in the  
6 field. And then in the ER they recommend a  
7 nine percent fading factor taken from the  
8 unnamed, unpublished report.

9 And so we find that fading -- doing  
10 this MCNP analysis and looking at the fading  
11 documents at Mound, we did not find where --  
12 that it was documented where they did a fading  
13 study using the appropriate moderated source  
14 either for a correction factor to go back and  
15 multiply it by, or when they started cycling.

16 Now when they recognized this they  
17 decided, well, we need to do our calibration  
18 in the same sequence that the worker is  
19 exposed. In other words, if we're on a two-  
20 week cycle and we expose a calibration film,  
21 one every day to a little bit of radiation for  
22 two weeks assuming the worker is even exposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through those two weeks, then our calibration  
2 fading will match that to the worker, and  
3 that's a good idea. That's halfway home.

4 But the other part we didn't  
5 incorporate was when they used the calibration  
6 source, they didn't use a moderated source.  
7 They used a bare source, which would have  
8 higher-energy neutrons.

9 The worker was out there, say his  
10 film badge went a week or two weeks, and he  
11 was exposed to lower-energy neutrons in many  
12 cases. So he would have a greater percent of  
13 fading.

14 And so the fading studies done at  
15 Mound, like I say, was halfway there, but they  
16 didn't use moderated. So the worker would  
17 have a lower reported dose than he should have  
18 even after he corrected for the cycle or a  
19 calibration factor.

20 So, as far as the recorded NTA data  
21 that the dose reconstructor is going to use  
22 when he does -- dose-reconstructs a claim, he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will be using the data that's recorded which  
2 everybody admits is low. However, the  
3 correction factor for the number, the amount  
4 of dose lost below the threshold, and that's  
5 lost because it wasn't readable because of  
6 fading, will be lower than what the ER reports  
7 its correction factors will correct for.

8 And so that is where we're at on  
9 that. That's the two issues we have with MCNP  
10 is that we feel that it needs to be run more  
11 realistically, and that the fading factor  
12 needs to be addressed.

13 We don't feel that it has been  
14 sufficiently addressed. It's kind of been on  
15 the table but not really addressed, and we  
16 felt it is headed in the wrong direction going  
17 from the TBD to the ER.

18 CHAIR BEACH: So, NIOSH, do you want  
19 to jump in?

20 I know, John, you had --

21 DR. MAURO: The only -- I guess in  
22 listening to the issues, it seems to me that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the -- when we first began this, the main  
2 concern was that, you know, we have more than  
3 two inches of shielding, could have as many as  
4 12.

5 I guess I walk away after talking  
6 to Joe and Ron about, well, this really made  
7 me concerned, you know. That has to be looked  
8 at and whether or not we had a tractable  
9 situation. And the reality is we do have a  
10 tractable situation.

11 That is, yes, you could add 12  
12 inches and there are ways to accommodate that.

13 It's not that when you have 12 inches all of  
14 a sudden you can't detect anything. You're  
15 going to get a reading on your film badge that  
16 - and you can derive adjustment factors to  
17 account for the fact that you've attenuated  
18 the film.

19 So the way I look at it is that  
20 part of the problem appears to be a tractable  
21 problem. The problem, of course, is that we  
22 feel that the adjustment factors that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 folks derived and the method you used needs to  
2 be looked at again because we've actually come  
3 up with adjustment factors that are somewhat  
4 different. As Ron pointed out, in some cases  
5 our adjustment factor is lower, but in some  
6 cases they are quite a bit higher, but I think  
7 it's tractable.

8 The part of the problem that Ron  
9 just described that we don't know how to  
10 approach it is the business of fading. What  
11 factors do you apply?

12 Right now I believe you are  
13 recommending a nine percent fading factor per  
14 week, I believe it is. Based on -- as Ron  
15 described, we don't think that number is  
16 necessarily the correct number. It could be  
17 higher, and it could be substantially higher  
18 because that nine percent was based on looking  
19 at fading from a naked source with a  
20 relatively higher energy distribution than an  
21 attenuated source.

22 Now it's possible that there's some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 literature out there that would give insight  
2 into, okay, what's the fading factor per week,  
3 the percent per week loss or an attenuated  
4 neutron spectrum that's closer to the  
5 attenuated spectrum that we now know based on  
6 our calculations.

7           So I mean -- so I see that we have  
8 what I would call part of the problem is  
9 certainly tractable, but right now with the  
10 other part we're not sure. And that's the  
11 fading part.

12           With regard to modeling, I know  
13 that modeling is of great importance to the  
14 Work Group and to the Board. And I know it  
15 was extensively discussed regarding Blockson,  
16 and they were concerns. Some folks liked the  
17 model, some folks didn't like the model.

18           I just wanted to point out that in  
19 this case that we call MCNP a model, but it's  
20 important to recognize it's a physics model.  
21 Which means that it's sort of like gravity or  
22 a point-kernel. In other words if you know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the initial conditions and you correctly  
2 design the initial conditions, define the  
3 initial conditions, the physics of it are  
4 straightforward.

5 The questions you could ask: are  
6 the cross-sections proper. Well, these are  
7 well established. The MCNP cross-sections,  
8 neutron interaction, well researched, well  
9 documented, well tested. So if you define  
10 your initial conditions correctly, you are  
11 very confident that the outcome of your  
12 calculation is going to be correct.

13 One of the issues that was raised  
14 originally was, well, we have to use at least  
15 some information that's site-specific. And so  
16 this is required by Part 83.

17 And so the way I see it is that,  
18 well, some of the site-specific information we  
19 have is we know something about the neutron  
20 sources. And we also have information  
21 regarding the actual readout on the NTA film.

22 So that's site-specific.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One of the questions that came up  
2           that we specifically looked at, but we really  
3           didn't look at the geometry and the kind of  
4           glovebox and could that have a bearing on the  
5           outcome, an initial condition, and it turns  
6           out it doesn't. It really doesn't matter what  
7           kind of glovebox you have.

8           What does matter is the thickness  
9           of the shielding, of course the original naked  
10          source, and what the outcome of your film  
11          badge reading is, but it doesn't really matter  
12          what glovebox you use. Another thing that  
13          mattered is we assumed when we looked at the  
14          problem, one of our concerns was, is the  
15          source in front of the person or is it  
16          possible that there's another glovebox behind  
17          the guy.

18          For example, I'm working on a  
19          glovebox standing here and working. Okay.  
20          Here's my neutron source. And here's some  
21          shielding between me and my film badge, right?

22          And we model that using MCNP, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 physics problem. And the thing that's  
2 important is we know what the energy spectrum  
3 is at the source, we know how thick, how many  
4 feet of water. Okay. And then we've got our  
5 reading, and it's a physics problem now.

6 And the fact that it's in this box,  
7 how the box is shaped and what it's made out  
8 of really doesn't change anything. But what  
9 does change something is if there's another  
10 guy over here working in this neutron source  
11 right back to back. Okay. Then what happens  
12 is all bets are off.

13 But based on the information we  
14 have, and, Joe, you could confirm this when we  
15 were speaking, and you folks were interviewing  
16 a lot of folks, we really only have AP,  
17 anterior posterior, exposure geometry. We  
18 don't have a significant source of neutrons  
19 coming from behind the person.

20 So when we looked at the problem,  
21 our initial conditions, we basically said here  
22 we have the source and there's a concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 room, we have certain dimensions, it was  
2 concrete because you get scatter and it's all  
3 built into the calculation, but we do not  
4 assume that there is another neutron source  
5 behind the guy coming in through him from the  
6 back. And if that's the case, if there's  
7 reason to believe that that in fact exists,  
8 well, then we have a problem.

9 But right now given the initial  
10 conditions and our understanding of them, we  
11 feel that you have a tractable problem. And  
12 the only part of the adjustment factors that  
13 we don't know what the answers are, and I  
14 guess we look to NIOSH to look into this  
15 matter, is the fading question. Because the  
16 fading is going to be greater for an  
17 attenuated source than an unattenuated source.

18 But we do feel strongly that MCNP  
19 is a very useful, powerful tool as long as you  
20 have the initial conditions well defined.  
21 Thank you.

22 CHAIR BEACH: And just so I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understand, and then the moderator, how many  
2 inches you use, that's important also?

3 DR. MAURO: Yes, what we found out -  
4 - in fact, we have a table that you haven't  
5 seen this. What happens is the -- let's say I  
6 -- we have a naked source, and I know what the  
7 dose is to me from the naked source. And  
8 let's say that's one. The dose is one. All  
9 right.

10 Now as you increase the amount of  
11 water attenuating it, what happens is you have  
12 to multiply that. Because you're starting to  
13 attenuate a source, you have to apply an  
14 adjustment factor. You're going to start to  
15 lose the tracks. You're going to start losing  
16 tracks and you're going to -- if you don't  
17 take into consideration the attenuation.

18 And you hear people say, well, it  
19 flattens out. Well, what does it -- the  
20 adjustment flattens out. Well, what happens  
21 is if you add one inch, you have to multiply  
22 whatever dose you're reading by a factor: 1.1.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   You have to say, well, it's reading  
2                   one, let's say. But because you have an inch  
3                   -- that would be for the naked source. But if  
4                   you put an inch in of water, you might have to  
5                   multiply that by 1.1. If you put two inches,  
6                   you might have to multiply by 1.15.

7                   And what we did is we looked at as  
8                   you added more and more inches of water,  
9                   shielding, you have to have an adjustment  
10                  factor that gets higher and higher. Well, it  
11                  turns out that it does flatten out. When you  
12                  reach around -- depending on the distance,  
13                  there are other variables, but it does flatten  
14                  out.

15                  That is once you reach eight, nine  
16                  inches, the multiplier may go up as high as  
17                  1.3, maybe 1.4. And then when you add more  
18                  inches, it doesn't change. You have to go to  
19                  11 inches, you go to 12 inches, it's 1.4, 1.4.

20                  It doesn't change.

21                  So the multiplier flattens out and  
22                  that's a very important finding because that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 makes this a tractable problem. And so that  
2 was, I would say, the single most important  
3 finding that concern -- initial concern at the  
4 meeting. Does it flatten out?

5 Or the real concern was let's say  
6 you had 12 inches and you're getting -- and  
7 all the neutrons that are coming off the naked  
8 source are all below .4 MeV.

9 Now here's a guy standing there,  
10 he's getting hit with a flux of .4 MeV  
11 neutrons, but the film badge is not reading  
12 anything. That was the problem. That's an  
13 impossible situation, but that didn't happen.

14 Reality is we still get plenty of  
15 neutrons that you can count and you could  
16 predict what the adjustment factor is and it  
17 does flatten out. Now where it flattens out  
18 is -- it depends, but we're finding out even,  
19 you know, maybe under all circumstances at  
20 around eight inches, it flattens out.

21 So you can put an upper bound on  
22 what the adjustment factor is to account for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the amount of shielding there is. So I mean  
2 we come away from this thinking that a large  
3 portion of the concerns we have, have been  
4 alleviated in terms of, I think we have a  
5 tractable situation, except one. And that is  
6 the adjustment factor for this fading issue.

7 And I think that -- is there any  
8 more to the story that you think -- or is that  
9 really what it boils down to?

10 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I think that  
11 captures it. And the question, you know, the  
12 one question in January was applying the MCNP  
13 as a whole in terms of, you know, a more  
14 generalized tool, model and whether that 83 --  
15 the regs, but I think that again we felt  
16 better going through the analysis and doing  
17 that.

18 We have other issues on the  
19 coworker model, but I think I want to hold  
20 those because I think we're focused -- pardon  
21 me?

22 CHAIR BEACH: And I was going to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if anybody had any questions on the first two  
2 issues that Ron brought up and then --

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I think we  
4 should keep on those issues and then --

5 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: -- go to NIOSH  
7 and, you know, I think that's pretty much a  
8 thumbnail sketch of where we came out.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Any other questions on  
10 those first two?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: I just wanted to  
12 clarify because the issue of the possibility  
13 of another bank of gloveboxes behind, we  
14 discussed that at pretty much length the last  
15 time.

16 And it seems to me as I recall,  
17 that we had a pretty good picture of the  
18 layout from the workers that were here and  
19 then we determined that either the distance or  
20 the -- in fact, there wasn't another bank  
21 behind it. I can't remember which it was, but  
22 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BEACH: Paul, I thought there  
2 was, but the distance was great.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: There's two sets of  
4 gloveboxes.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, yes. But it's  
6 not like they were right -- the distance was  
7 really great. You know, there's another  
8 important factor that causes the value to fall  
9 off. It's basically an inverse square thing  
10 plus the moderation.

11 And I think one could calculate  
12 this, but intuitively the contribution from  
13 basically thermal neutrons at that distance  
14 compared to the direct has got to be awfully  
15 small.

16 DR. MAURO: That's where we came out  
17 also.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: And that was the  
19 most valuable input, as you said, having the  
20 workers put --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: -- schematics up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because in one case you had a horseshoe with  
2 the workers on the outside of one building,  
3 and then you had a bank of --

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: If this is --

5 CHAIR BEACH: Just a sec, Bob.  
6 We'll get right to you.

7 MR. KATZ: Bob, there's a discussion  
8 going on.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: You had, as you  
10 said, two parallel banks, but they were so far  
11 apart.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, right.

13 DR. BUCHANAN: Twenty-five feet or  
14 so.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Twenty-five feet or  
16 so. So it wouldn't have been an issue. So  
17 that was --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right, but I didn't  
19 want us to get into that sort of complicating  
20 factor because I think the main issues at  
21 least have been identified here, we can, you  
22 know, debate on what the correction factors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would be.

2 And the theoretical models we like  
3 to rely on, but also in a practical situation  
4 those field measurements still are important.

5 And they don't always agree because you can't  
6 really model the detail of the whole thing,  
7 you know. You have the workers' bodies  
8 moderating and so on. But I think the issue  
9 of how they calibrate is an important one to  
10 think about with the bare source.

11 As I understand it, the film badges  
12 in those days didn't have a -- a lot of  
13 neutron badges in more recent decades have had  
14 a moderator ahead of the film, but they  
15 weren't doing that at that time, I don't  
16 think.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: Other than just the  
18 wrapper and the --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, no, I'm talking  
20 about the --

21 DR. BUCHANAN: Cadmium filters?

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Huh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Cadmium filters or  
2 something?

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, no, not cadmium.  
4 No, no, no, no.

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Excuse me. This is  
6 Bob Anigstein, SC&A.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, Bob may recall,  
8 but -

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: The Mound film badge  
10 had a one-millimeter cadmium filter in front  
11 and behind.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's not a  
13 moderator, though.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, no, no, but they  
15 did filter out -- so, Mound never made any  
16 attempt to count thermal neutrons.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: It filtered them  
18 out, but --

19 MR. KATZ: Bob, do you want to just  
20 address because you -- I don't think you were  
21 with us when we began, right?

22 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, he was.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. KATZ: You want to address  
2 whether you have any conflict of interest with  
3 Mound?

4                   DR. ANIGSTEIN: No conflict of  
5 interest.

6                   MR. KATZ: Thank you. Just for the  
7 record.

8                   DR. MAURO: Bob, did you have any --  
9 I saw that you wanted to add something or --

10                  DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, I was just  
11 commenting, somebody, I'm not sure who, maybe  
12 this was Brant Ulsh, mentioned thermal  
13 neutrons. And thermal neutrons don't even  
14 enter into this because Mound deliberately or  
15 at least consciously did not count thermal  
16 neutrons.

17                  And we did not consider thermal  
18 neutrons either, because they were filtered  
19 out by the -- first they used one millimeter  
20 of cadmium. Later they switched to one  
21 millimeter of lead.

22                  That was my only comment other than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the fact that I think it was -- I think it was  
2 pretty well covered.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Thanks, Bob.

4 Any other questions for Ron? John?

5 MR. MORRIS: Brant, this is Bob  
6 Morris. Did you want me to jump in at this  
7 point?

8 DR. ULSH: Well, in just a few  
9 seconds, Bob. I'm going to make a big attempt  
10 at some artwork.

11 MR. MORRIS: All right.

12 DR. ULSH: Which, unfortunately, you  
13 guys on the line won't be able to see.

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or fortunately.

15 DR. ULSH: Yes, considering my lack  
16 of artistic ability.

17 MR. MORRIS: Ted, this is Bob  
18 Morris. I have no conflict at Mound.

19 MR. KATZ: Thank you for doing that,  
20 Bob.

21 MR. MORRIS: I notice you didn't ask  
22 our last caller who has now hung up, whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 she had a conflict or not.

2 MR. KATZ: I don't think she works  
3 for the Agency.

4 DR. ULSH: Okay. So, it seems to me  
5 that while we can discuss whether or not we  
6 picked the right parameters for MCNP, I mean  
7 first of all we never had a question about  
8 MCNP whether it was applicable or not, because  
9 it's an industry standard.

10 I mean pretty much everybody uses  
11 MCNP or some variant thereof. So, we always  
12 had confidence in it.

13 But as Ron said as with any model,  
14 the validity of your output depends on the  
15 validity of your input, and so I think we  
16 could have further discussions.

17 John uses the words tractable  
18 issues, I use the words TBD issues, and there  
19 might be some things for us to discuss there  
20 and, Bob, you might want to get into that when  
21 I turn it over to you, but by and large I  
22 guess what we're talking about now is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fading issue. And I think Ron did a good job  
2 of queuing up what the issue is here, but  
3 there's one piece of the puzzle that I think  
4 we haven't discussed yet.

5 And I would refer you back to our  
6 report dated March 18th, 2009, and there are a  
7 series of graphs there. And I'm going to  
8 attempt to reproduce it here, at least one of  
9 the examples, if I have a good marker.

10 I'm also going to try to remember  
11 to speak into the microphone. But if I  
12 forget, someone please speak up if you can't  
13 hear me, and let me know.

14 Okay. So, in our report back in  
15 March starting with -- Figure 7-10 is an  
16 example of one of those figures.

17 And I'm going to draw here in the  
18 room -- this is an approximation of what that  
19 figure shows. And the x-axis is the energy of  
20 the neutrons. And the y-axis is the dose  
21 equivalent weighted spectra. And this is the  
22 piece that I think we're missing, dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 equivalent.

2                   So, think about in terms of a  
3 neutron source. And this is going to be a  
4 very imperfect analogy because I just thought  
5 of it during the discussion.

6                   If I'm standing in front of a  
7 glovebox with source material inside the  
8 glovebox and it's emitting neutrons, think of  
9 maybe a hose shooting out marbles. Okay?  
10 Again, I admit this is an imperfect analogy.

11                   There's a couple of things that  
12 you're going to be concerned with. How many  
13 marbles are coming out, that's one. Number  
14 two, how fast are they being -- what kind of  
15 energy do they have? How fast are they going  
16 to hit you?

17                   So when we talk about fading, what  
18 we're talking about is the number of marbles.

19                   Are we counting the right number of marbles?

20                   And the problem is, as Ron  
21 mentioned, once these marbles get below a  
22 certain energy, they are not registered on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NTA film.

2 So, you might undercount the number  
3 of marbles that actually would hit a person.

4 Here's the missing piece, though.  
5 As those marbles lose energy, as they go  
6 through the shield and hit water, as they lose  
7 energy and become not visible or not  
8 detectable on an NTA film, you have to  
9 consider what is the effect on one of those  
10 marbles when they actually impact a person.  
11 And that's the piece that we're not  
12 considering.

13 So, what I've drawn here is Figure  
14 7-10 from our report. And this is a dose  
15 equivalent. Dose equivalent is a way of  
16 calculating what the actual physical damage is  
17 to a person when hit by, in this case, a  
18 neutron.

19 And what you see here is that most  
20 of what we see in this spectrum occurs up  
21 around one MeV, easily detectable by an NTA  
22 film.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And for those in the room when  
2           you're talking about dose equivalent in terms  
3           of dosimetric significance now, you're talking  
4           about the area under the curve. That's what  
5           we're concerned about.

6           This is -- by the way, this x-axis  
7           is logarithmic scale. So, you've got one  
8           here, 0.1 here, 0.01 here.

9           So, what I've drawn essentially if  
10          you think in terms of a normal x-y graph, is  
11          starting from the y-axis and going to the  
12          right, pretty much a straight, flat line at  
13          zero and then a hump out here by 1.0.

14          So, what we're talking about with  
15          fading low-energy neutrons, those that are  
16          undetectable to an NTA film, largely we're  
17          talking about this part of the spectrum and  
18          whether or not we've counted the right number  
19          of marbles.

20          I would submit to you it's not  
21          zero. I'm not going to say it's zero. But  
22          the impact of undercounting this number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 marbles even if we grant for argument's sake  
2 that that's the case, is minimal. We're  
3 tilting at windmills here. The impact in  
4 terms of a dose that a person would experience  
5 is almost trivial.

6 So, you know, we can discuss  
7 whether we should apply a different fading  
8 factor. I think that's something that we can  
9 talk about. But we can't lose sight of the  
10 fact that the real action is up here where the  
11 NTA film adequately detects what a person is  
12 exposed to.

13 So, Bob, with that I'll turn it  
14 over to you to pick up on that issue or any  
15 other issues that we discussed.

16 MR. MORRIS: Okay. Thanks.

17 Yes, we've come a long way since  
18 the original discussions where we were  
19 discussing whether MCNP was valid. The second  
20 conversation was, does it have site-specific  
21 gloveboxes designed into it.

22 So, now we're to the point where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're discussing what's the correct threshold  
2 for the cutoff for NTA sensitivity.

3 Note that we have already picked a  
4 number at half an MeV, 500 keVs, that has been  
5 already endorsed under one of the NIOSH  
6 documents, Implementation Guide 1, if I recall  
7 correctly.

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob  
9 Anigstein. Can I comment on that?

10 MR. MORRIS: Can I just talk for a  
11 moment, please?

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Sure.

13 MR. MORRIS: Is that okay?

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, fine.

15 MR. MORRIS: And so now we're at a  
16 point where we've actually accepted a number  
17 in terms of the threshold cutoff to use for  
18 the conversation at least that is based on  
19 guidance that can be reviewed by a procedures  
20 committee or something, some other form if we  
21 choose to. But at any rate, we've got a basis  
22 for choosing what we've chosen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We have now gotten to the point  
2       where we're having a conversation about the  
3       location of the person who's getting the dose,  
4       the size and shape of the room that they're  
5       in.

6           You notice that in many cases we've  
7       taken       conservative,       claimant-favorable  
8       approaches to these questions.

9           For example, we put the worker in a  
10      silo   of   concrete   that's   fairly   tightly  
11      constrained, actually, compared to the real  
12      workplace.

13          Now, when you put concrete on all  
14      sides of a worker like that, you're going to  
15      increase the amount of scattering, lower the  
16      neutron energy and maximize the amount of low-  
17      energy neutrons in that room, probably,  
18      compared to the reality of the situation. I  
19      think we need to acknowledge that.

20           DR. ULSH: Actually, Bob --

21           MR. MORRIS: Also when we have  
22      chosen which correction factors to apply,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we've chosen to use the ones for the observer  
2 location, not for the arm's-length worker  
3 location.

4           And when you choose that one that's  
5 two-and-a-half meters away from where the  
6 worker is standing or from where the source  
7 is, you actually are going closer to those  
8 concrete walls standing in a softer neutron  
9 spectrum and consequently using the correction  
10 factor that is 10 or 15 percent higher than  
11 the one that the worker who's getting the most  
12 dose would actually see.

13           So, whether or not we've got these  
14 numbers exactly right in terms of, you know,  
15 have we got a tally that is exactly the one  
16 that Drs. Ulsh and Anigstein would have  
17 chosen, I don't think that's really the issue.

18           The issue is have we got a  
19 materially different outcome from what they  
20 would predict, or has it failed to be  
21 claimant-favorable, and I haven't heard in  
22 either case that we've got that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   It certainly was not listed that  
2 way in the findings of the June 29th report of  
3 your review of the topic.

4                   So, my sense is that we can tune  
5 this up. We can leave it alone. In any case,  
6 we've got an approach and a value already on  
7 the table that's going to be good enough to  
8 make these dose estimates.

9                   DR. ULSH: So, I would just add,  
10 Bob, that, you know, you were describing the  
11 scenario that we modeled, a concrete silo and  
12 some other things.

13                   And for people who are listening on  
14 the phone who might have actually been there,  
15 I'm not aware of a situation where someone was  
16 actually working in a concrete silo.

17                   So, someone could make the argument  
18 that, well, this isn't realistic to what I was  
19 exposed to. And I think at least at the  
20 beginning, SC&A raised the same kinds of  
21 objections, in other words, that we had to  
22 model what the exact layout was at Mound.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And I -- the point that I made  
2                   earlier and I'll repeat here, is that you are  
3                   absolutely right.    These are not realistic  
4                   scenarios.    They are not designed to be  
5                   realistic scenarios.   They are designed to be  
6                   worst-case type of scenarios.

7                   Worst-case meaning whatever we're  
8                   looking at.   In this case, the amount of the  
9                   neutrons that fall below the NTA threshold.  
10                  These scenarios are designed to maximize that.

11                  So, there are some site-specific  
12                  parameters that we're using.   For instance,  
13                  the source terms that actually existed at  
14                  Mound, the kind of NTA or the kind of neutron  
15                  detection systems that were used at Mound,  
16                  that kind of thing, but we don't purport to  
17                  show or to assert that these scenarios that  
18                  we've modeled are 100 percent accurate for  
19                  Mound.   They're designed to give you a worst-  
20                  case answer.

21                  MR. KATZ: Bob, were you done?

22                  DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I want to talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this .5 MeV issue. When he said it was  
2 in the guidance, the guidance does not  
3 actually say that. It simply mentions some  
4 reference. It says that it's not detectable  
5 below .5 MeV.

6 The closest guidance that I was  
7 able to find in NIOSH documentation is OTIB-  
8 51, which is -- technically it's applicable to  
9 Y-12, but the author reviews the literature on  
10 the thresholds: Kerr, et al. Kerr is the  
11 senior author.

12 And to quote, he says the threshold  
13 energy of 700 keV appears to give a  
14 conservative estimate of the missed dose from  
15 NTA film measurements at most facilities.

16 He then goes on to cite that there  
17 were some authors suggest higher, 800, 900.  
18 He settles on 700 as a conservative  
19 compromise.

20 DR. ULSH: Okay. Well, here's the  
21 thing. This has been extensively discussed at  
22 Y-12, as you mentioned, with George Kerr. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the threshold, the energy threshold that you  
2 have for NTA film depends a lot on how you  
3 actually count the film. How many grains you  
4 actually count as a track. And that is site-  
5 specific.

6 So, yes, at some sites it might be  
7 800 because you had a higher threshold for --  
8 higher criteria for determining what was a  
9 track. At some sites if you count three  
10 grains as a track, then the threshold is  
11 different.

12 So, yes, there are some differences  
13 and we could discuss until we're blue in the  
14 face, because I know we already have, under Y-  
15 12, what the exact value of that threshold is.

16 Everyone agrees that there is a  
17 threshold and it's not a step function. We  
18 all agree to that, too.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But that's the main  
20 point. I mean when Bob Morris, I believe it  
21 was, said there is so little dose below the  
22 threshold, using his marble analogy, I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 quite agree because the -- our analysis which  
2 used a sliding threshold, and we made use of  
3 the curve that was derived by a man named  
4 Lehman at Berkeley Laboratory, at the Lawrence  
5 Berkeley Laboratory.

6 Actually it stops at .4. At .4, he  
7 says it's zero. And then it starts gradually  
8 increasing. And then there is a maximum in  
9 the levels also.

10 We actually multiplied each neutron  
11 that hits the badge through the attenuation.  
12 We multiplied the neutron energy by it's  
13 detectability.

14 And what we found is that the -- as  
15 compared to the bare source which is used for  
16 calibration film, you might have to increase  
17 the factor by as much as 35 percent to account  
18 for the dose.

19 In other words, if the film reader  
20 at Mound, by simply taking the worker's film  
21 and comparing it to the calibration source  
22 said, okay, we have a one-to-one relationship

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here if there is maybe eight inches of water,  
2 it could be that it -- if he recorded a  
3 hundred millirem, it actually could have been  
4 as high as 135 millirem.

5 So, I consider that not trivial.

6 DR. ULSH: Okay, but we're talking  
7 about --

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And, by the way, the  
9 measure that we used was the ambient dose  
10 equivalent because that's one of the two  
11 measures that is in IG -- OCAS-IG-0001 for  
12 converting the measured dose to organ dose.

13 Dose equivalent is not used in IG-  
14 0001, and actually it's an obsolete concept  
15 going back to, what, 1971 from the NCRP 38  
16 report and there are big differences.

17 There are differences, depending on  
18 the energy, as much as plus or minus 30  
19 percent between the ambient dose equivalent  
20 and the old conflict of dose equivalent.

21 Just wanted to -- that may be a  
22 little pedantic, but I'm going to throw that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in.

2 So, we agree that the issue -- that  
3 John Mauro said and as Ron Buchanan said, we  
4 all agree that the issue is tractable. It's  
5 just a matter of debating which is the best  
6 correction factor to use.

7 I'll just reiterate what I said  
8 before. The fading, we at SC&A having looked  
9 at -- having examined this and having a  
10 dosimetrist from -- a former dosimetrist from  
11 Los Alamos that worked with NTA film and  
12 specializes in neutrons, and we could not come  
13 up with -- find any literature or come up with  
14 an adjustment factor that would take care of  
15 fading of different energies.

16 The various reports that Ron  
17 Buchanan mentioned that were cited in the  
18 Mound literature seem to be energy dependent.

19 There was the one report that was  
20 done very carefully and was published, which  
21 was for PuF4, which has an average energy -  
22 this is interesting. It has a total average

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 energy of 1.3 MeV.

2 But if you then discard the low-  
3 energy neutrons and weight the neutron  
4 spectrum by its detectability using this  
5 Lehman calculation, it comes out that the  
6 average energy is actually 1.49.

7 Well, that's the average energy of  
8 the neutron that you actually detect on the  
9 NTA film.

10 And here we have many measurements  
11 within the plant, and I'm not looking at it  
12 now, but my memory serves that at some time at  
13 least one measurement, I seem to recall, is in  
14 that database referred to as NIOSH. NIOSH  
15 actually wrote about a 50-page report and then  
16 there is about a thousand pages of various  
17 documents interspersed between the pages.  
18 It's a report that we actually wrote.

19 And I seem to recall .5 something  
20 in one particular location as the measured  
21 actual average neutron spectrum.

22 So, they go down quite low, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 answer is how the fading -- the two reports on  
2 fading where they give details, there is more  
3 fading for the PuF4 source.

4 The attenuated PuO2 source where  
5 they attempted, deliberately ran an experiment  
6 trying to see, can we account for the energy  
7 dependence of fading, and there was apparently  
8 an error in the report which was never issued  
9 which was in draft form where they say, well,  
10 with the -- I think they said eight inches of  
11 polyethylene, that the average energy is .9  
12 MeV. That's incorrect.

13 It's actually about 1.8 MeV because  
14 we ran that simulation. We did ten inches of  
15 water. We did the same amount of hydrogen as  
16 eight inches of polyethylene.

17 He did his calculations, he put  
18 down his result, but he made a misstatement in  
19 his report.

20 So, actually he had a higher-energy  
21 source. And as one would predict from just  
22 first principles, there was less fading

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because, as Ron pointed out, I believe the  
2 threshold that they used at least in some  
3 cases, I mean the Lehman report is four  
4 grains.

5 Anything under four grains could be  
6 background. Three grains you can just get  
7 from radiation background.

8 So, if you have four grains and you  
9 lose one, you no longer have a track. If you  
10 have ten grains, I mean let's say you lose  
11 half the grains. So, if you lose - if you  
12 have four grains, you lose half the grains or  
13 even if you have six grains, you lose half the  
14 grains, you don't have a countable track.

15 You have ten grains, you lose half  
16 the grains, you're left with five and you have  
17 a countable track. So the higher the energy,  
18 the less the fading.

19 And there was another report that I  
20 can -- not from Mound; I think it was INL --  
21 where they did a polonium-beryllium source  
22 which has over 4 MeV average energy and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 said, there's really no fading.

2           There's some -- we did -- we look  
3 at this, we look at that, sometimes it's  
4 higher, sometimes it's lower, we can't really  
5 tell, we admit there's probably some fading,  
6 but the data is such it's so little that they  
7 really can't assign a number to it because  
8 they had high-energy source. They were losing  
9 dots, but not losing numbers of tracks.

10           So, I'm just amplifying that this -  
11 - what my colleagues have said, that this is  
12 an issue. And unless someone comes up with  
13 literature or someone commissions a laboratory  
14 study, which is something that certainly is  
15 doable, I mean the study can be doable, the  
16 commissioning of it may not be.

17           I don't know how to do this. None  
18 of us know how to do this.

19           DR. MAURO: This is John. I think  
20 what Bob Morris had mentioned is there are  
21 differences in models, the degree of  
22 conservatism, the assumptions made, certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there's judgment involved in that, and I agree  
2 with all that.

3           And when we did it and the  
4 judgments we made and the techniques we used,  
5 for example, using a continuous distribution  
6 of the energies that might be attenuated as  
7 opposed to a step function, there's all of  
8 this and I would agree it's all tractable.

9           And the bottom line is that, you  
10 know, when we look at the problem and talk  
11 about what kind of adjustment factors might be  
12 needed, we actually say that, well, depending  
13 on the circumstances, we might even have an  
14 adjustment factor that's lower than yours.

15           But if our interest is to make sure  
16 that we're placing a plausible upper bound,  
17 we're saying that, well, our adjustment factor  
18 might be higher than yours by a factor of two  
19 or so, depending on the circumstances.

20           So, what I'm getting at is I don't  
21 -- I think that we do have some differences of  
22 opinion and methods of approaching this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 problem, levels of granularity to which we did  
2 an analysis, and where we come down is, yes,  
3 we're going to come down with differences in  
4 our adjustment factors where ours might in  
5 some circumstances be twice as high as yours.

6 And I'm making a very simple  
7 generalization. I don't think that's  
8 important to the SEC.

9 Okay. What I do believe is  
10 important to SEC, what you just did up on the  
11 blackboard is something very important,  
12 because you're coming at the problem of fading  
13 in a different way that I haven't thought of  
14 and I think it's important.

15 What you're saying is, yes, there  
16 might be some fading and that would drive the  
17 curve down, but it's not going to change the  
18 dose.

19 I'd like to hear more  
20 quantitatively if you can demonstrate that,  
21 yes, that -- you're right. We don't have any  
22 studies at least for right now in front of us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that say this is the -- it's 50 percent per  
2 week for an attenuated spectrum under humid  
3 conditions, you know. We don't have that.

4 Okay, and if you don't have that,  
5 one could argue, then how are you going to  
6 deal with it.

7 You just came up with an idea that  
8 is interesting to me. And that is, well, one  
9 way you could deal with it is let's see what  
10 kind of effect it would have on the dose. And  
11 what you're saying is it shifts the  
12 distribution in the way that it drives more  
13 neutrons down to an energy where those  
14 neutrons are not going to contribute to dose.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, that's exactly  
16 right. And, in fact, the more important the  
17 fading becomes, the less important the dose is  
18 for that neutron, is another way of looking at  
19 that.

20 The ones that you lose like the  
21 three trackers that you lose by fading,  
22 weren't very important to start with. The ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 trackers are.

2           And so as you move down that curve,  
3 where you will start to lose the count for  
4 tracking, for tallying, the less important  
5 those are in terms of contributing the dose.

6           This curve also is an expression of  
7 what traditionally was called quality factor.

8           And that's why fast neutrons, you know, the  
9 one where a millirem of fast neutrons takes  
10 about, what is it, about ten neutrons, for  
11 thermals it takes thousands to deliver the  
12 same dose.

13           So, losing large numbers down in  
14 this range doesn't mean very much.

15           DR. BUCHANAN: Well, I'd like to put  
16 a qualifier on that, is that this here, say,  
17 is at your 1.3 MeV bare source.

18           Now, as you moderate that bare  
19 source, that whole thing shifts downward.  
20 Okay. And so you're going to be -- actually,  
21 this line should come up to .5. That's where  
22 we're talking about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And I agree with what you --

2                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, and so you  
3 worry about this lower quadrant, right?

4                   DR. BUCHANAN: This becomes more  
5 important as this shifts down, because you  
6 have less up here. You have more of your  
7 dumps down here, and we don't know what that  
8 is.

9                   Maybe that's a way to solve the  
10 problem just to show how much of that dose  
11 equivalent is down in this region to a  
12 moderated source compared to an unmoderated  
13 source.

14                   And we're not saying that's not a  
15 solvable problem. We would just like -- we  
16 don't think the fading has been sufficiently  
17 addressed in the ER and we didn't fight going  
18 from a -- before we had 33 and 56 percent one  
19 week, two weeks. And we got down to ninety  
20 percent in the ER. And we've seen that we  
21 flew in the wrong direction especially when  
22 you consider this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Is this a solvable problem? Maybe  
2                   it is, but we need to -- and maybe you can't  
3                   do it in detail, but maybe you can set a limit  
4                   and say, okay, this amount of -- this  
5                   difference in dose here can't exceed over 25  
6                   percent or something and factor that in.

7                   DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'd like to weigh in  
8                   on this.

9                   CHAIR BEACH: Just a second.

10                  MR. KATZ: One at a time, please.

11                  DR. MAURO: Yes, Ron was just  
12                  speaking, Bob.

13                  DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, okay. I  
14                  thought he finished.

15                  DR. MAURO: Yes, please, go ahead.

16                  DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. I mean I just  
17                  want to comment -- I want to go back to what  
18                  Bob Morris said when he said the amount, you  
19                  know, that only the low-energy neutrons fade,  
20                  I mean at least they fade more. And,  
21                  therefore, being low energy, they contribute  
22                  less to the dose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   That would be fine if you had a  
2 worker who was exposed to a range of sources  
3 and much of his exposure, much of his tracks  
4 came from high energy, and some of them came  
5 from low energy and you say, well, that  
6 doesn't count very much to the dose.

7                   What about a worker who's in a  
8 location, and there are such locations at  
9 Mound, or were such locations at Mound, where  
10 the whole spectrum is a low-energy spectrum?

11                   Does that worker -- do we say that  
12 the neutron dose to that worker is simply  
13 unimportant?

14                   Because by taking this 1.3 MeV  
15 spectrum, I actually went back and took the --  
16 not just they said -- well, they said 34  
17 percent, but he actually showed the actual  
18 numbers.

19                   So, I did that. I did a curve fit  
20 and I came up with a slightly different number  
21 than what we have currently, and I came up  
22 with about six percent per day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And if you integrate that over --  
2           and some of the badge periods, at one point  
3           they went to a 28-day, four-week badge cycle.

4           So, at the end of 28 days from the  
5           first day, you only have 17 percent left. And  
6           if you -- and it saves half of -- and then if  
7           the real fading is twice that because you have  
8           a much lower energy spectrum, it's a  
9           significant difference.

10           I don't think it can be waved away  
11           by simply saying the fading only affects the  
12           area where there is no dose, so we can just  
13           ignore it.

14           DR. ULSH: All right. Let me  
15           clarify.

16           I'm not saying it only occurs at  
17           low doses and so we can just ignore it. I'm  
18           not saying that.

19           What I'm saying is it's a bigger  
20           issue with lower-energy neutrons. And as Paul  
21           said as they go lower in energy, the  
22           dosimetric significance diminishes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That's true.

2 DR. ULSH: And, furthermore -- I  
3 don't know, I don't want to speak in absolutes  
4 here.

5 But since Mound was working  
6 primarily with plutonium fluoride or polonium  
7 beryllium sources, I can't think of a  
8 situation at Mound where a worker would have  
9 been exposed only to low-energy neutrons.

10 Now, there may be --

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: There are surveys  
12 that show areas where the average energy is as  
13 low as I think .59 -- I'm going by memory now.

14 So, I'm a little shaky, but I remember a very  
15 low number -- and definitely a whole building  
16 where the average of all the locations is less  
17 than 1 MeV average -- average energy.

18 So, the workers were exposed. Some  
19 workers were exposed to low energy in the  
20 neutron spectrum.

21 DR. ULSH: Please understand what  
22 I'm saying.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And all the  
2 calibration of the badges including when they  
3 started compensating for fading, was based on  
4 the unattenuated, the bare source.

5 So, there is no question that some  
6 workers are going to get shortchanged by  
7 ignoring the increase fading of the low-energy  
8 neutron spectra.

9 DR. ULSH: Please understand what  
10 I'm saying. I'm not saying that workers  
11 weren't exposed to low-energy neutrons. They  
12 were.

13 Because for one thing, especially  
14 in PP Building when they moved operations, the  
15 plutonium operations into PP Building, they  
16 increased the moderator -- or increased the  
17 shielding, which of course would lead you to  
18 low-energy neutrons. But it's not only low-  
19 energy neutrons.

20 And in fact if we go back to SC&A's  
21 summary at the beginning, you all concluded  
22 based on your own modeling that there weren't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 situations where it was all below the  
2 threshold. You all concluded that.

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'm not saying that.

4 DR. ULSH: No, let me finish.

5 I understand, but there's not going  
6 to be a situation at Mound or anywhere else --  
7 okay, let me back up before I make a mistake.

8 There's not going to be a situation  
9 at Mound where workers were only exposed to  
10 low-energy neutrons. There will be some high-  
11 energy neutrons there.

12 Now, maybe most of those marbles  
13 are low-energy neutrons, but not all of them.

14 But for those marbles where -- and, by the  
15 way, that was my analogy, not Bob Morris'.  
16 So, all blame goes to me on that.

17 Once those marbles are knocked  
18 below that energy threshold, knocked into the  
19 low-energy region where you can't see them on  
20 an NTA film, the dosimetric significance is  
21 minimal. That's what we're saying.

22 I'm not saying it's zero. I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying we should ignore it. We should talk  
2 about it. I think it's important to decide  
3 whether or not the factor is nine percent or  
4 35 percent or 20 percent or something entirely  
5 different.

6 We can discuss that, but we've got  
7 to keep in mind the fact that as -- we've got  
8 competing phenomenon going on here.

9 As the neutrons drop in energy,  
10 they become harder to detect on the film. But  
11 at the same time, they become less and less  
12 dosimetrically important.

13 MR. MORRIS: Brant, this is Bob.

14 One thing I would add is that is  
15 exactly the reason that those curves asymptote  
16 at a -- and then turn and actually go flat at  
17 eight inches of water.

18 DR. ULSH: Yes, exactly. Exactly.

19 And when we say it's an important  
20 thing to check out and to investigate, I would  
21 refer you back to our March 18th report where  
22 we did exactly that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BEACH: Is it the same diagram  
2 you're talking about?

3 DR. ULSH: Yes, it's that one up  
4 there on the Board.

5 DR. MAURO: But the nine percent per  
6 week fading adjustment factor that you folks  
7 offer up in your ER, are you saying that you  
8 probably need to revisit that in light of the  
9 discussion we just had?

10 DR. ULSH: Well, John, I would say,  
11 you know, we can talk about that. I mean we  
12 can talk about whether nine percent is the  
13 right number.

14 But I think you hit the nail on the  
15 head earlier when, yes, let's talk about it,  
16 but it doesn't seem to me that this is an SEC  
17 issue.

18 Maybe the number is not nine  
19 percent. Maybe it's whatever you guys use.  
20 We can do some modeling. We can have some  
21 more interactions about this. I think maybe  
22 we should.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BEACH: It has the potential  
2 to be an SEC issue.

3 DR. ULSH: Well, it's not a hundred  
4 percent. I mean you have to consider first of  
5 all how long they wore the badges and how long  
6 until they developed it. Because the longer  
7 the wear time, the higher the fading that you  
8 get.

9 Now, I'm stepping out on a limb  
10 here, but just going from memory, the people  
11 who were in the highest neutron exposure  
12 fields were the ones that had the most  
13 frequent badge exchange cycles, which would  
14 tend to minimize -- not -- okay. It would  
15 diminish the effect of fading.

16 I'm not saying it's zero. But the  
17 quicker you change out the badges and develop  
18 them, the less impact fading has.

19 The problem that you get into is  
20 when someone is issued an NTA badge and they  
21 wear it for six months. And if you make a  
22 worst-case assumption and say they got all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 their exposure on the first day that they wore  
2 it and it was by and large low-energy  
3 neutrons, that signal could fade before you  
4 actually develop the film.

5 CHAIR BEACH: It will fade, yes.

6 DR. ULSH: Absolutely it will fade.

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Let me comment on  
8 that. The policy at Mound from what I read,  
9 was that the so-called visitor badges were  
10 issued on a quarterly basis.

11 And the NTA film was not developed  
12 unless -- there were two requirements, one is  
13 the photons had to be above a certain  
14 threshold. I think it was a hundred millirem.

15 I don't know. It doesn't really say. It just  
16 says significant photon dose. And then, two,  
17 they have to know on which day they were  
18 exposed to neutrons.

19 So, if they take that badge on June  
20 30th and say this is a three-month badge and  
21 they say, okay, are we going to develop the  
22 NTA film?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           They won't even develop it unless  
2           there was some evidence, oh, yeah, on May 31st  
3           you went into this high-neutron area and  
4           that's where you would have gotten the neutron  
5           dose.    And, therefore, we can correct the  
6           fading.   Otherwise, they won't even bother  
7           doing the NTA film.   And, rightly, because  
8           they won't have any idea what correction to  
9           apply to it.

10           DR. BUCHANAN: In that case they  
11           would apply the coworker model, I understand.

12           DR. ULSH: Right.   That's not an  
13           unimportant issue.   It's just a different  
14           issue than what we're talking about now.

15           Josie, I don't know if you want to  
16           get into that discussion.

17           CHAIR BEACH: No, no, no, no.   What  
18           I'd like to do is before we get into coworker,  
19           I want to take a break.

20           But I would like to ask NIOSH if  
21           you would come back with the response to the  
22           Work Group on the fading issue, and then with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the adjustment factors as a White Paper,  
2 because I know this has come up in several  
3 meetings and it's never really been answered  
4 in writing.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: So, now just kind of  
6 thanks for doing that, because I was thinking  
7 we should wrap this up and you did exactly  
8 that.

9 One is that there is -- so, you  
10 want an evaluation back from us on both  
11 issues. Both an evaluation of SC&A's sort of  
12 recalculation of the correction factor.

13 CHAIR BEACH: The correction factor.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: Which everybody kind  
15 of agrees that's just a question of what will  
16 the number be. Not can you generate a number,  
17 but what will the number be.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Right.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: But it's still  
20 something we need solved.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: And then the second

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 item is the fading issue and is in fact that a  
2 tractable problem, because the discussion here  
3 doesn't convince either side, anybody of  
4 anything. At least doesn't convince me of  
5 anything.

6 So, I think there needs to be some  
7 more discussion of that issue in order to  
8 decide whether that's an SEC issue or a Site  
9 Profile issue.

10 Is that where you're at on this?

11 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, yes.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. Perfect.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Everybody okay with  
14 that?

15 MR. MORRIS: This is Bob Morris.

16 I would note that we don't have  
17 anything in writing on fading in terms of the  
18 findings in the June 29th paper.

19 And so if we could get that data  
20 that you're suggesting we should look at, I'd  
21 like to see it.

22 We haven't been able to get access

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at least that I've found yet, to the recent  
2 paper, the 2010 paper by Anigstein and Olscher  
3 titled Sensitivity of NTA Film -- The Sources  
4 At Mound Laboratory, which is cited in your  
5 review, but wasn't made available to us.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, can I comment?

7 This is Bob Anigstein again.

8 We reissued that paper because it  
9 was just one error, one slip-up in one of the  
10 links.

11 So, that paper was reissued on July  
12 -- I think it came out on July 23rd and it was  
13 transmitted to NIOSH and to the Work Group.  
14 So, everyone -- at least everyone in the room  
15 from the Work Group and from NIOSH should have  
16 a copy of this.

17 DR. ULSH: Right.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And this, the one  
19 that you've cited, the sensitivity of NTA  
20 Film, and that has an analysis -- what I just  
21 cited I was reading from the report -- that  
22 has a section on track fading.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ULSH: All right. Let me clear  
2 up perhaps some misunderstandings here.

3 The June 29th paper that Bob  
4 referred to I think we do have. That's -- Bob  
5 Morris has seen that.

6 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

7 DR. ULSH: That's another problem is  
8 we've got two Bobs on the phone.

9 And that's not a problem, but in that June  
10 29th paper that SC&A issued there is a  
11 reference to a document, Anigstein and Olscher  
12 2010, Sensitivity of NTA --

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: NTA Film. That's  
14 the one I was just referring to. That is the  
15 one that discusses the fading issue.

16 DR. ULSH: Exactly.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: It was originally  
18 issued in May 24th, but then there was a  
19 revision that came out on July 23rd, I  
20 believe.

21 DR. ULSH: Okay. That's the one at  
22 least Bob Morris hasn't seen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, but it was  
2 transmitted by our production manager, Nancy  
3 Johnson, to the Mound Work Group. And I think  
4 it went to Brant Ulsh and --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Apparently  
6 Bob hasn't seen it, but that can be taken care  
7 of.

8 DR. ULSH: Okay. So if I got it, I  
9 will forward it to Bob Morris.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Right.

11 DR. ULSH: And that's not an issue  
12 then.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I mean it's not PA  
14 cleared, but that shouldn't be -- but it has  
15 been DOE reviewed.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: And as I recall,  
17 it's essentially one table that was really --

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: It was one table  
19 with change.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: The change was  
21 numbers were --

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: There was basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a reference to the other table where it said -  
2 - I had them aligned and in the final  
3 production it came out to be shaded areas,  
4 which was a little confusing.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I did hear  
6 Bob mention that, you know, that should  
7 satisfy your need, Bob, for the fading  
8 discussion that you don't have right now. So,  
9 that should take care of that issue as well.

10 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

12 CHAIR BEACH: All right. So, let's  
13 take a ten-minute break.

14 Is that enough time?

15 MR. KATZ: Sure.

16 DR. ULSH: So, back again at five  
17 past the hour?

18 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
20 matter went off the record at 10:54 a.m. and  
21 resumed at 11:06 a.m.)

22 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Is everybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ready? Let's go ahead and start.

2 MR. KATZ: Okay. We're just  
3 reconvening after a short break.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. And before we  
5 leave Mound, we are -- or not Mound, neutron  
6 discussion. We have one more issue under the  
7 coworker issue that I know Ron's ready to  
8 discuss.

9 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Coworker  
10 issue, we're talking about people with dose of  
11 record, is what we've been talking about so  
12 far. They had NTA film dose of records, how  
13 we'd be able to adjust that.

14 Now, what about the workers that  
15 did not have NTA film dose of record? Might  
16 have photon dose of record, but no neutron  
17 dose of record either because they weren't  
18 badged for neutrons, weren't anticipating  
19 exposure at that time, or they actually wore a  
20 badge, but it wasn't read because the photon  
21 dose was below a certain level. And so they  
22 didn't go to the trouble of reading the NTA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 film.

2 As I say, the NTA film was much  
3 more consuming and costly to read than photon  
4 film. Well, this is one way of sorting them  
5 out.

6 So, in either way the worker does  
7 not have a neutron dose of record and for some  
8 reason they're in dose reconstruction. It is  
9 by today's standard, should have been  
10 monitored, and so how do we assign a neutron  
11 dose?

12 As standard practices at other  
13 sites, one method is to use a coworker dose.  
14 In other words, look at the neutron exposure  
15 to the people that were badged and read and  
16 have records, and see what their doses were  
17 each year on a yearly basis and assign either  
18 a 50th or a 95th percentile of that dose to  
19 the unmonitored worker.

20 And so in NIOSH's paper of December  
21 of 2009, they presented a method to limit that  
22 dose. In other words for an SEC, you want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 write a method that would limit the dose.

2 And one way was to use N/P method,  
3 which is that you look at all the workers that  
4 had records above a certain point, say 50  
5 millirem. And there's something like 10,000  
6 records for the whole time period.

7 I went back and looked at some of  
8 those and they are actually there on the MESH  
9 database of recorded NTA film and gamma-  
10 matched pairs. And look at this on a yearly  
11 basis and say what was the N/P values, and  
12 then assign that worker for that year.

13 For example, let's say the average  
14 N/P value for 1960 was four. And so you -- if  
15 the person got a hundred millirem of gamma  
16 dose, that would -- you would assign them 400  
17 millirem of neutron dose in addition to that,  
18 and this is an acceptable method.

19 However, this is a -- NIOSH limited  
20 this as a limiting method -- or labeled this  
21 as a limiting method to bound the dose.

22 Another method that they proposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was that -- the way I understand, it would be  
2 more realistic assigning the individual doses  
3 was to use categorical data from 1951 to 1960,  
4 those ten years in which some HP reports  
5 listed categorical information for neutron  
6 dose, which was not specific dose recorded,  
7 but how many badges read in a zero to a  
8 hundred millirem range, how many read in a  
9 hundred to 300, and how many read over 300  
10 millirem, which I'll call categorical data.

11 And then this information, both the  
12 neutron NTA-recorded data and this categorical  
13 data, was multiplied by the MCNP correction  
14 factor, fading factors and angular  
15 distribution factor which we previously talked  
16 about. So, those factors bear upon the  
17 coworker dose also. And then they provided  
18 tables of the 50th and 95th percentile in  
19 their paper.

20 Now, SC&A would like to address two  
21 issues. Number one is the validity of the N/P  
22 values which we talked about in January. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't have any further information on that,  
2 which I reiterate that.

3 And secondly, the fact that the  
4 categorical data, SC&A does not feel this is  
5 necessary or valid data method to use.

6 And so in our opinion, the  
7 categorical data doesn't really add to the  
8 ability to assign dose.

9 If we're going to use something, we  
10 have quite a bit of NTA film data. We'll use  
11 it if it's verified. If it's not verified,  
12 then the categorical data isn't any good  
13 either. So, we would like not to use the  
14 categorical data.

15 The neutron-to-photon ratio data,  
16 the two issues we have there is we think  
17 there's quite a bit of data there. However,  
18 when we look at the spread in the data from  
19 year to year or within a year, there does not  
20 seem to be a good correlation between the  
21 neutron and photon ratios.

22 And we did not go through and do a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lot of analysis on it. But in the ER paper,  
2 we have Table 4-4 which lists the medium and -  
3 - 50th and 95th percentile distribution for  
4 each year. And we see that there's large  
5 variations in this, which we brought up  
6 before, from one year to another. It might  
7 change by a factor of two or three years.

8 And then the box and whisker plot  
9 on Page 20 in Figure 4-2, shows a large  
10 variation within the year.

11 So, we question the applicability  
12 of this N/P data. And we also question why  
13 just -- we haven't looked at it. We just  
14 wonder wouldn't the NTA film data for each  
15 year, just use it as coworker dose as we do  
16 gamma dose.

17 In other words if you have a  
18 hundred readings, you look at the 50th and  
19 95th percentile of a hundred readings for  
20 1960, and the same thing for '61, and just do  
21 a coworker dose assignment based on the NTA  
22 film rather than trying to use the N/P values

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which seem to fluctuate a lot.

2 So, maybe there's a valid reason we  
3 don't want to use the NTA data by itself. And  
4 we also would like some assurance that the N/P  
5 values are paired -- I mean are correlated,  
6 the neutron is correlated with the photon  
7 since the information we have doesn't  
8 appear to be very correlated.

9 So, that's where we stand on the  
10 coworker neutron issue at Mound.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Anybody have any  
12 questions for Ron before NIOSH?

13 Any other comments?

14 Okay.

15 DR. ULSH: Okay. So, this is Brant  
16 Ulsh.

17 Basically, to go back to the  
18 approach that NIOSH has put on the table and  
19 just kind of summarize where we are, we've  
20 talked about earlier in this discussion, a  
21 situation where people who wore visitor badges  
22 -- now, this is a little bit different than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you might be thinking. This does not  
2 refer to visitors to Mound.

3 So say, for instance, someone came  
4 to Mound from Los Alamos. That's not the  
5 situation we're talking about here.

6 The visitor badges that we are  
7 describing are, for instance, SM Building. If  
8 a Mound worker was not routinely assigned to  
9 SM Building, say, for instance, I don't know,  
10 a pipefitter, but he got called up to SM  
11 Building to do some work up there, he would,  
12 at least, in the early years, be assigned a  
13 visitor badge.

14 So, this is a Mound worker who's  
15 not normally assigned to that building. And  
16 the visitor badge would consist of a gamma  
17 film and an NTA film.

18 So he goes in, he does his work, he  
19 drops his badge when he's done. And as  
20 someone described earlier, I don't recall who,  
21 there was a time period where, if the gamma  
22 badge didn't read above a certain level that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't know off the top of my head, then they  
2 wouldn't bother to read the NTA film.

3           So, in a situation like this, even  
4 though the worker wore an NTA film, we would  
5 consider that an unmonitored dose because the  
6 film wasn't read. So, he might as well not  
7 have been wearing it. So, that's the  
8 situation we're talking about in the early  
9 years.

10           And for that time -- well, one more  
11 point to make. Ron described two categories  
12 of people to whom the coworker model might be  
13 applied, the neutron coworker.

14           The first was people who were not  
15 badged at all, and the second was the category  
16 I just described where people were badged, but  
17 not read.

18           Now, regarding the first category,  
19 people who were not badged at all, we've  
20 discussed that there were a couple of workers  
21 here at the meeting in January, and then --  
22 I'm trying to think -- at least one of them --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I think both of them participated in a  
2 subsequent interview. And, Ron, I know you  
3 weren't involved in that interview.

4 But during that interview, we  
5 discussed with them what the badging policy  
6 was in terms of who wore badges and who  
7 didn't. And we went into a bunch of different  
8 examples, scenarios. People who took out the  
9 trash. People who moved boxes from here to  
10 there. Would they have been badged?

11 And I recall very clearly that the  
12 input that we got is, yes, people would have  
13 been badged.

14 So, I would contend to you that  
15 that first category of people, people who just  
16 simply weren't wearing a badge, I'll never say  
17 it's zero. But by all indications that we  
18 have, people were badged if they had an  
19 exposure potential.

20 DR. BUCHANAN: For gamma and  
21 neutron, or just gamma?

22 DR. ULSH: For gamma and neutron.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay.

2 DR. ULSH: That was the specific  
3 topic of that interview was neutrons and  
4 neutron issues.

5 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay.

6 DR. ULSH: So, that category I think  
7 is going to be fairly -- it's going to be  
8 really small. I won't say zero. But the  
9 other category is a bit problematic, people  
10 who wore badges and the badges weren't read.  
11 So, essentially you're talking about they  
12 essentially weren't monitored.

13 Now, we've proposed a number of  
14 different approaches based on the data that we  
15 have readily available.

16 For the early years when we have  
17 the health physics progress reports, and those  
18 run from I think day one, 1949 up through  
19 about 1960. It's been a while since I've  
20 looked at them. And those reports typically  
21 contain the categorical data that Ron  
22 described.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So, the number of badges read that  
2 fell into the zero to a hundred millirem, for  
3 instance. And then the 100 to, what was it?  
4 300, Ron?

5                   DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, and above 300.

6                   DR. ULSH: Yes, and then above 300.

7                   So, different categories of neutron exposures  
8 there.

9                   The problem is, is we don't have  
10 those reports past 1960, as we've described  
11 before.

12                   I'd sure like to have them, but I'm  
13 ready to conclude that they simply weren't  
14 written after 1960, because we looked really  
15 hard for them and just don't have them.

16                   I don't know. I've never  
17 understood the objection to categorical data.

18                   I understand that it lacks the resolution  
19 that you might have from looking at just the  
20 entire population of NTA films -- and, by the  
21 way, I think that the reason we didn't propose  
22 just looking at the NTA films themselves was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because prior to some year, I think it's in  
2 the 1970s, what we have readily available in  
3 terms of electronic database, data that is  
4 readily useable for this kind of an  
5 application prior to 1977, what we have is  
6 annual totals.

7 I don't think that we've got in an  
8 electronic format, the individual cycle-by-  
9 cycle reads.

10 Now, that's not to say that we  
11 couldn't go grab the neutron dosimetry  
12 logbooks, code all that data and use it, you  
13 know. I'm not saying that. It's just that it  
14 wasn't readily available.

15 And keep in mind the purpose of all  
16 of these reports that we have written that  
17 we're talking about here and that's simply to  
18 determine whether or not we have an SEC issue,  
19 a completely unboundable neutron exposure, at  
20 worst, we contend that we don't have an SEC  
21 issue here. Because that categorical data  
22 while it lacks resolution, it's perfectly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       adequate for this.

2                   I mean we can establish an upper  
3 bound dose that can be applied to people who  
4 perhaps wore a visitor badge and their neutron  
5 film wasn't read. There's no reason why we  
6 can't do that.

7                   I know that SC&A doesn't like that  
8 data, using that data, but I've never really  
9 understood the basis for that.

10                   Now, in terms of the N/P ratios,  
11 Ron referred to a couple, you know, a table  
12 and a graph from the report that we wrote, and  
13 I think we're in agreement that those values  
14 are variable. We don't deny that.

15                   However, I would contend that that  
16 works in the worker's favor. As in other  
17 situations here in this program, the more  
18 variable the data and you take, you know, an  
19 upper 95th percentile, well, then the higher  
20 the N/P ratio you pick.

21                   Is it going to overestimate its  
22 dose? Sure it is, but why is that a problem?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I don't understand why that would be an  
2 issue.

3 Bob Morris, do you have anything  
4 that you want to add on this?

5 DR. NETON: Before Bob talks, we  
6 talked about this N/P ratio issue several  
7 times where there's a lack of correlation, and  
8 I've never understood the objection there  
9 either.

10 Because effectively, what we have  
11 is the distribution of the N/P ratio to the  
12 worker. It is what it is and there's no prior  
13 reason to believe that they're correlated.

14 But as Brant said, we're not using  
15 a point value here. We're using either a  
16 distribution that's applied or the 95th  
17 percentile at worst case.

18 So, I'm not sure why there's sort  
19 of an up-front impression that the N/P ratios  
20 have to be correlated for them to be useful if  
21 you apply distribution.

22 Because the distribution is what it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is, and you can't argue that the 95th  
2 percentile in distribution is the highest N/P  
3 ratio or one of the high-ended N/P ratios that  
4 was observed. That's always been an issue.

5 I think we talked about it at  
6 several other meetings. It seems to keep  
7 coming up.

8 DR. ULSH: Bob Morris, do you want  
9 to add anything?

10 MR. MORRIS: No, I have nothing else  
11 to add, Brant.

12 DR. ULSH: Okay.

13 DR. MAURO: We were talking about  
14 this, and we've talked about it before and I  
15 was thinking about this.

16 So, we have two numbers that are  
17 measured, they're a couple. There is no  
18 apparent correlation for some reason. Often  
19 there is, but in this case there's not. And  
20 whatever the reason is, it is.

21 Okay. Now, bear with me because  
22 I'm not trying to be a wise guy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Let's say I had numbers where I  
2 measured a person's height and measured his --  
3 had paired numbers. Height and neutron dose.

4       Okay. No reason to be correlated -- maybe  
5 there is. I don't know.

6           But I made a table, and here's the  
7 ratios and I say, well, I'm going to pick the  
8 highest one. There's something about that,  
9 that disturbs me.

10           DR. NETON: Yes, except for the fact  
11 that those were not measured in the field at  
12 the same time.

13           DR. MAURO: No, I'm saying if you  
14 did that.

15           DR. NETON: No, but the height --  
16 the height is not a variable that was  
17 observed.

18           You observed two variables in the  
19 field that were measured simultaneously, and  
20 all we're saying is that the neutron, the  
21 photon ratio, the highest possible one that  
22 you found, which is valid, is a valid worker

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assignment.

2 The height has nothing to do with  
3 the exposure of the worker at all.

4 DR. MAURO: Well, we're saying if  
5 they're not correlated. If there's some  
6 reason in this case --

7 DR. NETON: I'm not saying --

8 DR. MAURO: The correlation  
9 coefficient is one, .1 or something some very,  
10 very low.

11 So in other words, unlike -- see,  
12 intuitively we feel that there should be some  
13 relationship between whatever the neutron  
14 exposure is and what the photon exposure is.  
15 And so you measure -- you pair them up.

16 DR. NETON: All I'm trying to say,  
17 John, is the upper end bound of that ratio.  
18 These are measurements based on a worker,  
19 right?

20 I mean, so what is the highest  
21 experienced neutron-to-photon ratio? Let's  
22 say we're going to use the highest value.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 We're not proposing that, but let's say what  
2 is the highest possible scenario that existed  
3 in the planet that this worker had ten  
4 neutrons for every photon measurement?

5 That's a valid bounding estimate.

6 DR. MAURO: You measure two  
7 parameters.

8 DR. NETON: But they're measured  
9 simultaneously.

10 DR. MAURO: Measured together.  
11 Okay.

12 DR. NETON: Right.

13 DR. MAURO: Again, let's say instead  
14 of doing that, when I measure the neutron dose  
15 for that change-out period, I also measure, as  
16 I said at that time period for that person,  
17 his height or his weight.

18 DR. NETON: But his height has  
19 nothing to do with the exposure of parameters  
20 that we're --

21 DR. MAURO: Well, they're not  
22 related, right. But the two parameters if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not correlated, there's no reason to  
2 believe there's a relationship between neutron  
3 and photon dose.

4 DR. NETON: Yes, there is.

5 DR. MAURO: I'm saying is that any  
6 more meaningful than if I was to couple up  
7 some other paired parameter?

8 DR. NETON: It is because I can  
9 confidently say that no one was exposed to  
10 more neutrons than ten times the photon dose.

11 So, whatever it was. Because that's the  
12 highest value I observed in the workplace  
13 setting.

14 I've done an empirical measurement  
15 and I said any time there's photons, the worst  
16 case I've ever seen for neutrons is this. So,  
17 I bounded the worst-case scenario.

18 Now, we can argue whether it should  
19 be the 95th percentile or you do it by  
20 distribution, but these are empirically  
21 measured numbers -- I mean values.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: John, I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 maintain that they are correlated, but we  
2 don't know the correlation.

3 DR. NETON: Maybe that's the --

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: I always tell my  
5 students in -- I don't know of any case where  
6 you have neutrons where there's not a gamma  
7 field. They are present at the same time.  
8 You can have a gamma field without neutrons,  
9 but you never have a neutron field without  
10 gammas.

11 There is a correlation, but it's  
12 not consistent because there are so many  
13 factors that affect it.

14 There's geometrical factors,  
15 there's --

16 DR. MAURO: Shielding.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Shielding factors,  
18 there's all of these things that go on. The  
19 neutron spectrum changes in a different amount  
20 than the gamma and so on, but there is a  
21 correlation in every instance and it's  
22 different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           You go in a different room,  
2 different sources, it's a different number.

3           DR. MAURO: Under the circumstances  
4 that this is --

5           MEMBER ZIEMER: Unlike height and  
6 neutron dose where there truly is no  
7 relationship, if everybody's geometry and  
8 source was identical in that plant at every  
9 instant, you would probably get the same  
10 ratio, but it isn't.

11          DR. MAURO: It isn't.

12          MEMBER ZIEMER: It isn't. At least  
13 this is how I think about it.

14          DR. MAURO: I see.

15          MEMBER ZIEMER: So, you go through  
16 the plant and you measure a whole bunch of  
17 different situations. You get one ratio,  
18 here's another, here's another, and you get a  
19 distribution of ratios.

20                 But that informs you, you know,  
21 what's the lowest, what's the highest. That's  
22 how I think about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Could there be another one that's  
2 even higher that you didn't measure? I think  
3 there could.

4           But if you do a distribution, you  
5 actually allow for a tail to go on up beyond  
6 what you actually measured.

7           DR. MAURO: I see what you're  
8 saying.

9           So, yes, in other words, the fact  
10 that every circumstance --

11           MEMBER ZIEMER: We sampled the  
12 workplace of --

13           DR. MAURO: There's an unlimited  
14 number of situations.

15           MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. An unlimited  
16 number of ratios.

17           DR. MAURO: Ratios.

18           MEMBER ZIEMER: We have sampled them  
19 throughout the workplace. And from that we  
20 build the distribution, which is not unlike  
21 what we do in other cases where we've sampled  
22 the workplace.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   That's one way to think about it.

2                   DR. MAURO: What you just explained  
3 to me, I was struggling with this and I had  
4 that silly relation here, but I understand the  
5 difference now the way you just described it.

6                   There is a relationship, but it's  
7 not -- we don't -- we don't -- in any given  
8 circumstance, we don't know what that  
9 relationship is.

10                  But we do know that when we  
11 measured it, we got thousands -- I don't know  
12 how many. Thousands of them. And you know  
13 that it was never really higher than this,  
14 which might represent the worst circumstance  
15 where you've --

16                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Or at least you have  
17 a picture of the distribution no more than  
18 eight point or two or -- you've got lots of  
19 points and you get a distribution.

20                  DR. MAURO: Right.

21                  DR. ULSH: And there's one more  
22 important point to build on the picture that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Paul just painted.

2 What we've got is a sample. So,  
3 we've measured the N/P ratios at certain  
4 points, and that's a sample of what actually  
5 exists in the workplace.

6 But the point that I would make is  
7 that's not a random sample in any sense of the  
8 word.

9 In fact, we would have picked the  
10 points that would have been the worst where  
11 the neutron field is the highest. Those are  
12 the points that we would have non-randomly  
13 selected to measure.

14 So, when we're talking about this  
15 distribution that we've built, we've got a  
16 biased representation high. It's claimant  
17 favorable to do that.

18 DR. BUCHANAN: This is Ron Buchanan,  
19 SC&A.

20 Okay. I think the problem comes in  
21 as when we use this data at the assigned dose,  
22 by definition, we are saying to the worker

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there is a correlation between your  
2 photon and your neutron dose we're going to  
3 assign by using that method.

4 Yet, on the other hand, the data  
5 we're using does not correlate it, and so  
6 that's where the rub comes in. We're kind of  
7 talking out of both sides of our mouths.

8 It's not correlated, but we're  
9 going to use that data. And we're telling the  
10 worker this is correlated, we're going to  
11 assign you this dose.

12 DR. ULSH: I understand exactly what  
13 you're saying, Ron, and I've been thinking  
14 about it while we've been talking here.

15 And I think if what we were trying  
16 to do is to provide a best estimate, a most  
17 accurate estimate of the dose, we might have a  
18 problem because there's no - we don't know  
19 what the correlation might be if there is one.

20 However, that's not what we're trying to do  
21 here.

22 In terms of an SEC discussion, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're trying to do is put an upper bound on  
2 it.

3 So, when you take that already  
4 biased population of samples that we have and  
5 we pick some high percentile value, whatever  
6 we choose to pick, what we're saying is we  
7 don't really know what your neutron dose was.

8 It's somewhere between zero and this upper  
9 limit that we're establishing. That's what  
10 we're saying.

11 But we're not trying to say we're  
12 going to use the neutrons or the gamma dose  
13 and that is a reliable predictor of the exact  
14 number that your neutron dose was.

15 I think there we would have a  
16 problem, because there's an unknown  
17 correlation, if any.

18 DR. NETON: Actually, I think what  
19 we're trying to say is we don't know what your  
20 neutron/photon ratio is. We don't know where  
21 you actually work. So, we're going to assign  
22 you the highest neutron/photon ratio for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person who did a job where it was the greatest  
2 or at the higher end of the field. That's all  
3 we're really saying.

4 DR. ULSH: And keep in mind here, I  
5 mean, the people that we're talking about  
6 assigning this to with maybe some exceptions,  
7 I don't know, but by and large, these are the  
8 people with low exposures, the people whose  
9 badges weren't read because they didn't go in  
10 there five days a week and work and then their  
11 gamma badge exceeded that threshold. These  
12 are the people who went in, did a quick job,  
13 came out.

14 So, when we're using the most  
15 exposed workers to bound our dose, there's  
16 another claimant favorable factor built in.

17 CHAIR BEACH: When you say they did  
18 a quick job, you're talking about the workers  
19 that didn't have badges that were assigned to  
20 that building for a job.

21 DR. ULSH: Yes.

22 CHAIR BEACH: And it could be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 quick job or it could be an evolution of a  
2 job, a day, two days.

3 DR. ULSH: Yes.

4 CHAIR BEACH: So, you have to kind  
5 of put it in terms of a quick job is not just  
6 always in and out.

7 DR. ULSH: I agree.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: But they were not  
9 permanently assigned in that area.

10 DR. ULSH: Correct.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Right.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: It was a temporary  
13 job.

14 DR. ULSH: Discrete, generally short  
15 term, which I would define as, you know, I  
16 don't know, a week or less. You might be able  
17 to find one longer. I don't know. But not  
18 guys that worked up there for quarters at a  
19 time.

20 DR. BUCHANAN: Now, tell me again  
21 why -- I mean, just intuitively I would like -  
22 - I guess if I was doing this, I would want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look at the NTA data since you have that data,  
2 and compare it to the top dose you assign  
3 using N/P ratios.

4 Why isn't the NTA data readily  
5 accessible to do a coworker dose model?

6 DR. ULSH: Okay. This is really  
7 going back into the memory banks here, Ron.

8 I think it's because prior to --  
9 okay. The data that we have readily available  
10 is, for instance, what's in the MESH database.

11 The problem with the MESH database  
12 in this particular instance, is that prior to  
13 a certain date we don't have cycle-by-cycle  
14 NTA badge reads paired with cycle-by-cycle  
15 gamma badge reads. I think what we've got is  
16 annual totals.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. But that  
18 number from each individual worker paired  
19 data, because you had used paired data from  
20 individual workers on an annual basis, so you  
21 had a neutron number and you had a gamma  
22 number.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           I can't -- and I know that it's  
2 probably a simplistic look at it, but it  
3 looked like it would be fairly simple to go  
4 back and take that neutron data and just for  
5 each year do a distribution on it and see how  
6 that compares.

7           I guess it would be more  
8 comfortable to say, okay, we agree with what  
9 you're saying there if we knew the neutron  
10 data didn't say, hey, this isn't right, you  
11 know.

12           DR. ULSH: Bob Morris, do you have a  
13 more clear recollection of the data that's  
14 available?

15           MR. MORRIS: Sure. I've got  
16 something to add here.

17           If you go back to look at Table 6-1  
18 which lists the categorical data by month or  
19 by year or quarter that's available, you'll  
20 see, for example, that in March of 1954,  
21 second quarter of 1954, there were 225 badges  
22 or films read that were in the range from zero

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to 100 millirem intervals. Nine that were 100  
2 to 300. And zero that were more than 300.

3 So the point of that is, is that  
4 when you actually take that and you re-image  
5 that in the annualized roll-up of the MESH  
6 data and you would drop, say, you know, how  
7 many by every month, you're dominated in  
8 almost every case by an annual roll-up by the  
9 zeros. And so all you're reporting is the  
10 missed dose for neutrons versus the gamma dose  
11 that was measured.

12 The missed dose dominates the roll-  
13 up data, and that's why we didn't successfully  
14 find a way to use it. It's not very  
15 informative.

16 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. This is Ron  
17 Buchanan.

18 On Table 4-4 we list the N gamma  
19 matched pairs. I assume Column 2 in there,  
20 say 1954, is the -- we have 32 matched pair  
21 that --

22 MR. MORRIS: Let me catch up with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you. I'm not on that page yet.

2 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Table 4-4.

3 DR. ULSH: Page 21.

4 DR. BUCHANAN: Page 21. 1954 N, we  
5 have 32 matched pairs which we used to do the  
6 N/P value.

7 Why can't we look at the NTA film  
8 values for neutrons for '54?

9 You have the same absolute data  
10 there that you used to derive the N/P values  
11 above a certain threshold. Say 50 millirem, I  
12 think.

13 So, that data ought to be as valid  
14 to create a coworker model as to determine the  
15 N/P value.

16 DR. ULSH: So, Ron, are you saying -  
17 - let me see if I can accurately summarize  
18 what you're getting at.

19 For the example that you used, 1954  
20 where there are 32, I guess -- I don't know if  
21 those are people or film badges.

22 DR. BUCHANAN: Matched pairs, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way I understood it.

2 DR. ULSH: Okay. Instead of using  
3 those 32 numbers to generate an N/P ratio, why  
4 don't we use those 32 numbers to generate a  
5 neutron coworker data?

6 Is that what you're saying?

7 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, that's what I'm  
8 saying.

9 DR. ULSH: Well, Bob, do you see an  
10 issue with that?

11 MR. MORRIS: Well, I don't -- I mean  
12 we certainly can do our arithmetic, but I --  
13 what I said before I think still applies, is  
14 that our data is going to be dominated by  
15 missed dose.

16 DR. ULSH: So let's say, Ron, for  
17 example, let's say we agree to do this. And  
18 we came back to you and we said that for 30 of  
19 those 32 badges, they were less than the LOD.

20 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Well, let's  
21 clarify something.

22 I was thinking, and maybe I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thinking about another site, but I was  
2 thinking that these had to qualify to appear  
3 on Table 4-4. They had to be greater than 50  
4 millirem.

5 Is that not correct?

6 MR. MORRIS: I think you're right in  
7 that case, Ron.

8 DR. BUCHANAN: So, therefore, we do  
9 have data that is at the LOD value or greater.

10 DR. ULSH: Yes, I see what you're  
11 saying. Yes.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: And so I guess before  
13 we say, okay, the N over P value is what it is  
14 and it sets the upper limit, I would like to  
15 see that verified by looking at the NTA data  
16 for each year by itself as a coworker model,  
17 and see if they're out of line, you know.

18 Perhaps we'll find that the NTA  
19 data would provide a lower dose.

20 DR. NETON: It seems a way to get  
21 past the hurdle that we talked about earlier  
22 though, which is this fading issue, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, you have to  
2 correct it for all that.

3 DR. NETON: Right. And we have to -  
4 - it would seem that we need to solve the  
5 first -- or convince people that the first  
6 problem is solvable. Otherwise --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 DR. MAURO: But I mean after that  
9 first hurdle, the fading hurdles, what we're  
10 really saying is we have a lot of options in  
11 front of us dealing with the problem.

12 We would have certain preferences  
13 on how to come at it that -- some which we  
14 think are not as strong as other strategies,  
15 but they're all tractable once you solve the  
16 fading problem.

17 DR. ULSH: So, I think if we can  
18 perhaps just set aside our disagreement on the  
19 suitability of the categorical data, let's  
20 just for the moment say we agree to disagree  
21 on that.

22 And then what we could do then is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 go back to the data that's reflected in this  
2 Table 4-4, however many film badges there are,  
3 and generate distribution by year, neutron  
4 coworker type data, and then we can bring that  
5 back to you.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, you would  
7 actually look at it.

8 Did you want to have access to it  
9 as well or would you rather have --

10 DR. ULSH: Well, I mean we can --  
11 we'll generate it. And then of course it will  
12 go to somebody to review.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Gotcha.

14 DR. NETON It's got to be reviewed.

15 DR. MAURO: The rock we're going to  
16 stand on though is the neutron -- the first  
17 problem -- in other words, to go through this  
18 exercise before we solve the fading problems,  
19 it's sort of a waste of time.

20 DR. ULSH: Well, yes.

21 DR. MAURO: That's solved, and then  
22 after that, then it becomes an entire, as far

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as I'm concerned, an SEC issue -- Site Profile  
2 issues on how do you best come at the problem  
3 that's most claimant favorable and  
4 scientifically sound.

5 But until that first piece is put  
6 in place --

7 DR. ULSH: Right. So if there were,  
8 for instance, the Working Group was not  
9 convinced of the reliability of film badges  
10 and on that basis recommended an SEC, the full  
11 Board agrees and it becomes an SEC, then  
12 there's no point even -- well, actually --

13 DR. MAURO: Well, eventually there  
14 is because for the non-covered cancers.

15 DR. ULSH: But no, if this doesn't  
16 come back, we can't do it.

17 DR. MAURO: We could reconstruct any  
18 neutron dose.

19 DR. BUCHANAN: You can't use NTA  
20 film.

21 DR. ULSH: All right. Well, Josie,  
22 I don't want to step on your toes here. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sounds to me like we need a graded approach  
2 and do fading first.

3 If we can get past that, then maybe  
4 we do this.

5 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Okay. Because  
6 I was going to ask you to rewrite, but we'll  
7 start with the fading. I agree with that.

8 DR. NETON: I think that makes  
9 sense.

10 DR. BUCHANAN: That's fine.

11 DR. NETON: In fact, doesn't our  
12 original model also rely on the fading issue  
13 to be resolved?

14 Because we've corrected for- it  
15 anyway, so --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 CHAIR BEACH: But also to come back  
18 to that in the essence of time would not --  
19 wouldn't it be wise to just go ahead and look  
20 at that data so that we're not --

21 MR. KATZ: Well, I mean if they  
22 first address the fading, once you address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, if you feel confident in that, then you  
2 just go ahead with addressing the second part,  
3 right?

4 DR. ULSH: Right.

5 MR KATZ: I mean you don't want to  
6 wait another Work Group meeting before you  
7 address the second part.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Right. That's what I  
9 was worried about.

10 DR. ULSH: Well, let me present  
11 another scenario to you.

12 We come back to you with a piece on  
13 fading and the stars align, and you all agree  
14 with us fading is no longer an issue, our  
15 issues have been satisfied.

16 At that point, even though we  
17 haven't done this second analysis that you're  
18 talking about, as John suggested, it's just a  
19 matter of crunching the numbers.

20 Maybe we'll have some discussions  
21 on our numbers a little higher than yours, but  
22 could we agree that that's most likely a TBD-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 type issue and though it needs to be done for  
2 the purpose of an SEC decision, you guys would  
3 be able to make an informed decision on that  
4 part of it?

5 DR. MAURO: I would agree with that.

6 Now, if Mark was here, he would say  
7 I approve in principle. And in my mind, I  
8 agree.

9 You solve that fading problem, and  
10 then it becomes a matter of what I call a  
11 classic Site Profile issue that needs to be  
12 resolved.

13 DR. NETON: Right.

14 DR. MAURO: The degree to which the  
15 Work Group wants that issue resolved before  
16 they make a recommendation to the full Board,  
17 that's the Work Group's call.

18 DR. NETON: I also think we should  
19 consider in fact, though, this N/P ratio  
20 thing.

21 I think we're in agreement that  
22 there's not an absolute requirement that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlate. That kind of goes away.

2 I think a lot of the --

3 DR. MAURO: I have to say, I listen  
4 to it from the way you both describe it to me,  
5 and I have to say I'm inclined to agree.

6 DR. BUCHANAN: Unless -- one  
7 reservation there is that if we come back with  
8 NTA data and it shows a completely different  
9 picture, and then we still have an issue to  
10 resolve, I don't think it will, but it could.

11 DR. MAURO: I mean what happens  
12 then?

13 So, what you're saying is that you  
14 have two different ways to come at the topic.

15 One is dealing with the validated, verified,  
16 corrected NTA films and building a coworker  
17 model on that basis.

18 And then from there, theoretically,  
19 you could address all issues just from the N  
20 from that.

21 In other words, you don't have to  
22 go to your categorical data. You don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go to your neutron/photon issue. In  
2 theory, you can go straight to there.

3 Ron points out, all right, let's  
4 say the question then becomes, well, let's  
5 take a look and compare the difference that  
6 you would come up with.

7 And if I were to use the  
8 neutron/photon approach as opposed to let's  
9 say some other strategy, one might be more --  
10 now we're, you know, which is the one that is  
11 really more claimant favorable.

12 In light of everything, all  
13 considered, all factors considered, which  
14 approach do you think is in the best interest  
15 of the Work Group to try to reconstruct his  
16 dose, his neutron dose?

17 But I would say that question is a  
18 Site Profile issue.

19 DR. NETON: Right. I mean you could  
20 evaluate both. And both are options on the  
21 table. We could evaluate both and pick one  
22 which makes the most technical sense or the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 most claimant favorable.

2 DR. MAURO: The best that will work  
3 for the claimant, yes.

4 CHAIR BEACH: What does the rest of  
5 the Work Group think?

6 Just get to the fading first and --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: I think you have to.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, the fading  
10 issue's got to be taken care of before --

11 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Makes sense.

12 Are we ready to move on or are  
13 there any other lingering issues for neutrons?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: This is a two-part  
15 action, just to clarify, that the fading  
16 analysis provided for the Work Group to  
17 examine or SC&A examine. And then, if that's a  
18 meeting, but certainly maybe a call or  
19 something so we have a juncture where we can  
20 move forward.

21 I mean this is not going to be  
22 staged for each Work Group meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: When I mentioned that  
2 before I said, listen, before we move on to  
3 the second phase --

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

5 DR. MAURO: Certainly the first  
6 phase -- now, whether or not you want to, you  
7 know, you want to schedule Work Groups, but I  
8 mean to me that's the sequence --

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

10 DR. MAURO: Moving through that  
11 process, you know, but let's get that first.

12 Then the sooner we can see your  
13 fading issue White Paper and that you feel  
14 comfortable that you've got your handle on it,  
15 you know, I think then we're standing on very  
16 solid ground and you may want to move  
17 immediately forward for evaluating.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I was going to  
19 say from a process standpoint the Work Group  
20 may want to consider a technical call or  
21 something just to --

22 DR. MAURO: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Keep the momentum  
2 going.

3 DR. MAURO: Yes, you don't want to -  
4 -

5 MR. FITZGERALD: The only concern  
6 would be a two-part thing and --

7 MR. KATZ: Yes, except that, if the  
8 Work Group is -- it's more in the technical  
9 call, if the Work Group is going to actually  
10 make a judgment about the fading piece. Then  
11 that's actually what --

12 MR. FITZGERALD: That's a Work Group  
13 meeting.

14 MR. KATZ: That's a Work Group  
15 meeting, but -- so -- that's why I said if  
16 DCAS is confident in their fading White Paper,  
17 I mean they could go ahead and knock the other  
18 thing off too before you have a Work Group  
19 meeting.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: I think that should  
21 be our planned position here because there  
22 could be scheduling difficulties in getting a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Work Group together in a timely fashion.

2 And if we are comfortable with the  
3 fading, then we can proceed on with the  
4 analysis and talk about here this coworker  
5 part without -- and if the Working group then  
6 later on decides that, you know, this fading  
7 thing isn't convincing and that falls apart,  
8 well, so we spent some effort, but whatever.

9 I mean it's timely for the  
10 claimant. It's more timely for the claimant  
11 to keep the work going.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, everybody  
13 clear there?

14 The next issue on the table is  
15 tritium compounds.

16 MR. KATZ: Josie, it's ten to 12:00.  
17 What's your ballpark? What do you want to --

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, now that we  
19 got the easy one out of the way.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: That wasn't  
21 supposed to go all morning. Yes, that's a  
22 consideration. This could take an hour, hour

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and a half.

2 CHAIR BEACH: That's a good point.

3 MR. KATZ: Want to have an early  
4 lunch and then take it on all at once?

5 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, let's do that.  
6 Let's do that.

7 MR. KATZ: Some blood sugar.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Let's take  
9 lunch then.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. So, it's ten to  
11 12:00. So, certainly by 1:00, right, we --

12 CHAIR BEACH: 10 to 1:00.

13 MR. KATZ: 10 to 1:00?

14 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: We'll reconvene, for  
16 folks on the phone. Thank you.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
18 matter went off the record at 11:47 a.m. and  
19 resumed at 12:55 p.m.)

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

5

12:55 p.m.

6

MR. KATZ: So, good afternoon.

7

We're reconvening after a lunch break. This

8

is Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker

9

Health, the Mound Work Group.

10

Do we need to check about anybody

11

in particular on the phone?

12

CHAIR BEACH: No.

13

MR. KATZ: No. Okay.

14

CHAIR BEACH: I don't believe so.

15

Okay. So, right now we have two

16

papers on the table. One that was produced by

17

SC&A, April 15th. It was just after

18

interviews that we did in April. And then

19

NIOSH's paper that's dated in July 2010.

20

And, Joe, do you want to kick off

21

the topic of stable tritium compounds?

22

MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Just a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 history.

2           At the last meeting -- actually, a  
3 couple of different meetings, SC&A expressed  
4 some concerns over the NIOSH approach that was  
5 arrived at over the last -- I guess it's been  
6 eight, nine, ten months where it was proposed,  
7 claimed, whatever, that the operations at  
8 Mound that handle the -- and I'm going to talk  
9 hafnium tritide because I think there has been  
10 some confusion in the past.

11           We want to make sure that we're  
12 focused on hafnium as the insoluble -- the  
13 more insoluble compound that has figured in a  
14 lot of our discussions.

15           And for hafnium tritide I think the  
16 position that we had some concern over was  
17 that this compound was handled in a discrete,  
18 controlled operation wherein, you know, there  
19 was a potential for exposure to ten workers  
20 that, in fact, could be identified by name.  
21 And the exposure potential of -- meaningful  
22 exposure potential is limited to those ten.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And we expressed concern I think  
2 going in when we first heard that, that in  
3 terms of the basis for that very, you know,  
4 again, it was very defined and the assessment  
5 was that those were the workers that would, in  
6 fact, have the hafnium tritide figure in their  
7 dose reconstruction.

8           I'm not going to go through the  
9 entire history of some of the questions  
10 regarding how you dose assess with the  
11 insoluble tritide. We could do that, but I  
12 think we've spent a lot of time doing this. I  
13 want to focus in on that issue.

14           Because we thought, at that time  
15 and discussed it with the Work Group that, you  
16 know, this is an issue we should be able to  
17 get to ground truth, get to the facts because  
18 really the operational information surrounding  
19 the handling of hafnium tritide should be  
20 available.

21           Now, I would add, that should be  
22 available in the classified information that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be available through interviews and  
2 through documentation from the site because of  
3 the nature of these operations.

4           So, I think what we proposed at one  
5 or two meetings was that there would be a  
6 concerted effort to try to validate some very  
7 specific questions; the exposure potential  
8 that might have existed from operations, the  
9 operations themselves that took place at  
10 Mound, historically, and in fact the workers  
11 who may have been, you know, potentially  
12 exposed to hafnium tritide in operations, and  
13 to conduct the interviews and look at the  
14 documentation and, just again, let the chips  
15 fall where they may rather than sort of have  
16 this question of can you or can't you apply it  
17 to these ten named individuals and this very  
18 discrete operation.

19           And from there we scheduled -- and  
20 this was done actually in collaboration with  
21 the Work Group and NIOSH so that sort of  
22 everybody who had a clearance could be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 involved. And we scheduled a series of on-  
2 site records reviews at OSTI where a lot of  
3 documentation in fact resided.

4 Made two trips to OSTI. I think,  
5 Brant, I think you did a separate trip. So,  
6 there might have been a series of trips.

7 Scheduled interviews over a couple  
8 days with individuals that were associated  
9 with the tritium program. And had a couple of  
10 secure meetings amongst ourselves in Livermore  
11 and Germantown.

12 And we spent, again, considerable  
13 time pouring over the available records at  
14 OSTI. We looked at -- interviewed these  
15 former Mound workers and tried to glean from  
16 them descriptions of the operations and what  
17 they could tell us in terms of these exposure  
18 potentials, and discussed all that in these  
19 meetings.

20 As I recall, at least three of the  
21 Work Group members were present for both the  
22 interviews and these discussions. That was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Josie, Brad and Phil. And I think again Brant  
2 was with us and myself and Kathy Robertson-  
3 DeMers.

4 And essentially, the objective was  
5 to get us all on the same page. I mean I  
6 think the objective was to clarify the  
7 operational experience and to really get a  
8 handle on what these exposure potentials were  
9 and if, in fact, the individuals exposed were  
10 these ten individuals that were postulated by  
11 the NIOSH position.

12 And we finished this in April. And  
13 I drafted the summary that I submitted to the  
14 Work Group essentially defining pretty much  
15 what I thought this review had left us, had  
16 that cleared by DOE. And of course we, this  
17 past Friday, received the critique of that  
18 position from NIOSH.

19 Now, we hadn't had a lot of time  
20 with the response, but I'm just saying that we  
21 do now have the response.

22 I'm going to just basically say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on what we reviewed, collectively  
2 reviewed in terms of the classified database,  
3 that we frankly feel that our concerns were  
4 validated, that we do have concerns that there  
5 were in fact more individuals exposed to  
6 hafnium tritide than the ten that were cited  
7 in the NIOSH position.

8 And that the individuals aren't  
9 necessarily nameable. And that we take  
10 exception to the premise that in fact this was  
11 a discrete operation that one could confine  
12 the issue to.

13 And that's pretty much what I can  
14 say about it. I think the rest of it I would  
15 defer, but certainly in this case the Work  
16 Group members were present for all this data  
17 capture and all the discussions that ensued  
18 afterwards.

19 So in a way, they were witness and  
20 party to what was found. So, I don't see this  
21 as so much trying to inform or provide an  
22 analysis as to just walk this thing down as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 far as what we did.

2 But again I think the Work Group is  
3 in a perfectly good position to judge what was  
4 found in that classified review. And I'm  
5 going to leave it at that.

6 MR. KATZ: But, Joe, you have two  
7 Board Members who weren't participants in any  
8 of that discovery.

9 So, it would probably be helpful  
10 for them to hear rather than relying on the  
11 other three Board Members.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Well, I think  
13 that's the reason I wrote up the position  
14 paper the week after we finished, was to  
15 capture what I felt could be said and have  
16 that cleared by DOE and distributed to the  
17 entire Work Group.

18 Obviously it wasn't so much for the  
19 people that were there with me, but for the  
20 rest of the Work Group, as well as the Board  
21 Members to see.

22 CHAIR BEACH: Well, and correct me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if I'm wrong. The unclassified notes are  
2 available.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

4 CHAIR BEACH: So, those were  
5 available to --

6 MR. KATZ: Yes, Joe's two-page  
7 write-up is --

8 CHAIR BEACH: And that's available.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

10 CHAIR BEACH: But I mean just the  
11 raw notes, the unclassified version with the  
12 whole --

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, the redacted  
14 version of what we got from the interviews  
15 themselves of course are available.

16 So, you know, there's information  
17 available to be reviewed on a -- available to  
18 uncleared personnel and to the rest of the  
19 Work Group.

20 So, I think that was all we could  
21 do, but, you know, knowing the nature of this  
22 beast, knowing that some of this information,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the details, which are very important to  
2 solving this question, are in fact classified.

3 I think we took the special  
4 approach of saying we really need to have as  
5 many cleared members of the Work Group  
6 firsthand present to hear the feedback from  
7 the interviewees, to look at the documents  
8 firsthand, and to be party to the discussions  
9 that Brant and I had because I think a lot of  
10 this becomes more difficult in an open forum.

11 So, I think there was a reason to  
12 do it the way we did. Didn't have everybody,  
13 but I think we took some effort to translate  
14 what we could into some form that could be  
15 reviewed as well.

16 That's what I think what you were  
17 saying is.

18 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Any questions on  
20 that?

21 CHAIR BEACH: Brant, what do you --

22 DR. ULSH: Well, Joe gave you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty good summary of the process involved.

2 For us, the process, I mean one of  
3 the first -- one of the early events was our  
4 interviews with former Mound workers about  
5 this topic. About the topic of special  
6 tritium compounds and specifically hafnium  
7 tritide, because hafnium tritide does present  
8 some challenges that you don't see with other  
9 tritium compounds.

10 And if you're used to working with  
11 tritium and know the issues that are attended  
12 with that, you may want to set that aside  
13 because hafnium tritide or particulate tritide  
14 is a different beast.

15 Tritium gas tends to be very  
16 mobile. It tends to get everywhere.  
17 Particulate tritium is different than that.  
18 It is not as -- I mean when we called these  
19 stable tritium compounds, we were kind of  
20 talking about this before how that's kind of  
21 an oxymoron.

22 By "stable," what we mean here is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the compounds don't break down as readily  
2 and they're not as mobile readily as you might  
3 be used to thinking of in terms of the tritium  
4 gas operation.

5 So, that presents some challenges  
6 to normal tritium programs where it's very  
7 easy to detect.

8 When you're relying on urinalysis  
9 to detect tritium intakes, normally tritium  
10 gas is very readily detectable in urinalysis.

11 The problem with hafnium tritide is  
12 that it tends to be more stable relative to  
13 other tritium compounds. And so it stays in  
14 the lungs and doesn't come out as readily in  
15 the urine.

16 Now, we've always contended that  
17 it's not zero, but the amount that you see  
18 coming out in the urine is much less. So, the  
19 dose that you could miss is much higher  
20 relative than what we might see with other  
21 tritium compounds.

22 So, we started by interviewing some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 former Mound workers. Three of them. One of  
2 whom was involved, specifically, in reviewing  
3 the urinalysis data that was available for the  
4 workers involved in this program and trying to  
5 identify which workers might have been  
6 exposed. And for those workers, estimating  
7 the dose that they might have received from  
8 those intakes.

9 And they identified three workers  
10 that were actually exposed based on that  
11 urinalysis data. And the highest dose that  
12 they estimated for any of them was three rem.

13 Now, you know, that's a big dose  
14 for tritium, but it's not in the realm of  
15 implausibly large doses.

16 We asked those three workers about  
17 a number of topics. And to be clear, the  
18 position that this was a small, discrete,  
19 well-contained operation did not come from  
20 NIOSH. It came from the workers that we  
21 interviewed who had direct knowledge of this  
22 program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And the list of ten or so workers  
2 who were involved in the program came from  
3 those worker interviewees, the people that we  
4 talked to.

5           Now, Joe mentioned that we recently  
6 had another round of interviews. And for the  
7 record, just to be clear, what we're talking  
8 about here, we had a round of interviews here  
9 in Cincinnati with three of the Work Group  
10 members, the three previously mentioned  
11 present, and this was a different set of  
12 workers.

13           And these turned out to be the  
14 workers who were directly involved hands-on in  
15 producing the material and doing what they did  
16 with it.

17           These workers added to our list.  
18 They gave us a few more names that weren't on  
19 our original list of ten. So, there are more  
20 than that and they gave us a few additional  
21 names.

22           We also talked to them about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exposure potential to other people. And, I  
2 don't know, maybe we differ here, but what I  
3 heard them say was here are the people who  
4 were directly involved, the principals and  
5 their support staff. Their technicians that  
6 worked directly alongside them were in a  
7 different category in terms of exposure  
8 potential than anyone else.

9 They had a realistic exposure  
10 potential, but to imply that the exposure  
11 potential to other workers who were not  
12 directly involved here is completely  
13 inaccurate.

14 This is not everybody on site.  
15 It's not even everybody in the buildings where  
16 this operation took place. It was limited  
17 very specifically.

18 And we've actually seen documentary  
19 evidence down at OSTI that supports what the  
20 workers told us that this was limited to --  
21 primary operations were limited to a couple of  
22 rooms.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then of course there were some  
2 other activities that happened like, for  
3 instance, NMR operations where you go and  
4 analyze some samples. But those were always  
5 doubly contained and they didn't have an  
6 exposure potential.

7           So, yes, you'll see the presence of  
8 this material perhaps in other places, but  
9 you've got to really examine whether or not  
10 there's an exposure potential.

11           So, we came away from the  
12 interviews and from the documentary evidence  
13 largely supporting what the workers had  
14 originally told us, although, granted, with a  
15 few more names of people to be included on  
16 this list.

17           We have also prepared a document,  
18 OTIB-0066, which tells the dose reconstructor  
19 how to reconstruct doses from this compound.

20           SC&A reviewed that document, and by  
21 and large came out with the conclusion that it  
22 was an appropriate and claimant favorable way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to do it, you do need some site-specific  
2 information in order to make this work, and we  
3 agree with that.

4 But then SC&A's review of this  
5 topic specifically related to Mound, that is  
6 hafnium tritide specifically related to Mound,  
7 came to by and large, what I at least  
8 interpret as the opposite conclusion.

9 So, I was a little confused by  
10 that, but I come away from this whole thing  
11 looking at the weight of the evidence, the  
12 interviews that were conducted, the  
13 documentary evidence, largely in the same  
14 place that I came into it.

15 This was a very small, very well-  
16 controlled operation dealing with a material  
17 that was considered very precious.

18 In other words, you aren't going to  
19 spread it all around, because each microgram  
20 is very valuable.

21 And this was done in limited access  
22 areas. People were not just wandering through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 getting a snootful. It was very well  
2 controlled. And if you didn't have a reason  
3 to go into these rooms, it was security  
4 padlocked. You could not go in.

5 And I think the thing that we've  
6 also kind of lost sight of is that we're not  
7 talking about a typical situation where we  
8 would have some concerns where there's not  
9 monitoring. There was extensive monitoring.

10 Urinalysis, as with the other  
11 tritium workers, they gave urinalysis once or  
12 even twice a week for the workers involved in  
13 these operations.

14 In addition, there was air  
15 monitoring, there was swipe data. They worked  
16 in bubble suits whenever containment was going  
17 to be breached.

18 We're not talking about the typical  
19 little exotic operation where, you know, you  
20 may not have bioassay. That's not the case  
21 here.

22 So, I come away from it unconvinced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that what the workers told us was wrong. I  
2 come away from it convinced that what they  
3 told us was right. I have not seen anything  
4 that would contradict it.

5 So, I guess we just have to agree  
6 to disagree on that point.

7 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Well, I strongly  
8 disagree with you because you may have two  
9 workers there, but you got all these port  
10 people, painters, welders, pipefitters,  
11 tanners, housecleaning come in, in any  
12 facility.

13 Just because you have a CAM alarm  
14 over here and maybe it goes off at 5,000 DPM,  
15 you have particulate matter that has escaped  
16 over here. It can be a million DPM.

17 Big freakin' deal. That doesn't  
18 tell me how much particulate matter has gotten  
19 out and gotten where.

20 The other thing is when those  
21 crafts come in, particulate matter gets  
22 scattered around. You know that stuff got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       into oil. You know it got into the hoses and  
2       the vac pump. You know it got there. It's  
3       going to because it's the nature of the beast.

4                    You go in and start cleaning that  
5       up, every bolt, every nut, every pipefitting,  
6       every penetration, every place that thing  
7       bolted to the wall, to the floor, to each  
8       other has that potential and you will find in  
9       almost any facility, you are going to find  
10      some contamination under there.

11                   So, when you go in and clean an  
12      area, I can go through and clean up the floor,  
13      have the, you know, find a few big spots. Big  
14      deal.

15                   But now when I go in there and D&D,  
16      I'm taking every nut, every fitting,  
17      everything apart. Now, you've got all this  
18      stuff that's been hidden in there for years,  
19      weeks, days, months, whatever it is, is now  
20      being brought forth and it's going to be in  
21      there.

22                   That stuff's not going to be all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 nice and confined to that box. There's going  
2 to be excursions. It's going to combine with  
3 other things. So, it's not the only compound  
4 that you need to worry about there.

5 And those supporting crafts, I  
6 would be extremely shocked if they had a small  
7 crew that was just dedicated to that. Usually  
8 it's not. All the fitters, all the tanners  
9 who were cleared, they would go in and out of  
10 there as they were needed.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Phil, you said at  
12 one point talking about a CAM going off over  
13 here or something if particulate material got  
14 out.

15 What's the indication of if  
16 particulate material was released?

17 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Well, a lot of  
18 times when you have those, you'll have a CAM  
19 alarm go off in one part -- now, this comes  
20 from experience -- many times.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: But you're not  
22 talking about this facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I am talking  
2 about this facility. I'm talking about  
3 basically any facility.

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER: But your experience  
5 is not at this facility.

6                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No, but what I'm  
7 saying --

8                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Your experience is  
9 at the facility where you worked, and you're  
10 extrapolating that experience to this  
11 facility.

12                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD: What I'm saying  
13 though is that you can have particulate matter  
14 that doesn't necessarily become as much  
15 airborne, doesn't spread as much. You can  
16 have some of it becomes airborne, and some of  
17 it may not become airborne.

18                   And that's why a lot of times you  
19 can wind up -- these people can wind up with  
20 it on their gloves, down on their feet,  
21 somewhere where, yes, a CAM alarm does go off.

22                   So, an amount of it's going to get airborne.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But in that particular area where  
2 they're working whether they've had a torn  
3 glove, they've had a hose failure, whatever it  
4 is, would allow more particulate matter in  
5 that particular -- that's why -- you've been  
6 over there. You have hot spots.

7           MR. HINNEFELD: So, your point then  
8 is that the CAM monitoring location is not  
9 representative of the work location where  
10 somebody might be.

11           MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Exactly.

12           MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. That's your  
13 point.

14           MEMBER SCHOFIELD: That's my point.

15           MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. I still  
16 haven't heard the evidence for this material  
17 getting out.

18           I suppose you mean getting out of a  
19 glovebox. The particulate material getting  
20 out.

21           I mean there was testimony, if I'm  
22 not mistaken -- I wasn't at these meetings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 because my clearance wasn't there yet. I  
2 didn't have my clearance yet and Brant has  
3 subsequently briefed me since I got my  
4 clearance.

5 There was discussion about the  
6 amount of material; was there not?

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, let me  
8 respond to that because that was, you know,  
9 there's two elements to this that are very  
10 important.

11 One is what you're raising. Is  
12 there an exposure potential for this to get  
13 out of the glovebox?

14 And, you know, the other issue is  
15 are workers beyond the ten operators that  
16 would have received, you know, the potential  
17 for exposure, meaningful exposure.

18 The first issue, we spent some time  
19 on the interviews, and it's all in the  
20 unredacted and redacted notes, but we honed in  
21 on that and specifically asked, okay, what's  
22 the history of tritium releases from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 glovebox within the so-called controlled  
2 environment?

3           If we think back to the early days  
4 in the tritium operations, well, you know,  
5 gloves, skin puncture, you know, you tend to  
6 have tritium releases, tritium alarms. That's  
7 not an infrequent thing.

8           And so we asked the same question.  
9       What's the history of tritium releases from  
10 these gloveboxes in this particular facility?

11           And the answer is, yes, we've had  
12 those. I mean, you know, whether it was once  
13 every so often, you know, it's just something  
14 that happened.

15           And my question very specifically  
16 is you have hafnium tritide in that box, you  
17 know, the alarm is seeing the gases  
18 triggering for sure, but is it reasonable to  
19 expect that you would have any hafnium tritide  
20 leaking out as well?

21           Now, that wouldn't be picked up,  
22 obviously, by the monitor, but it would, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, there certainly is the potential for  
2 that to get out, and the answer was yes.

3 Now, it wouldn't be considerable,  
4 but, yes, there's an undefinable amount. I  
5 think the answer was going to be pretty small  
6 that would in fact be potentially out there  
7 from that leak because it's being handled in  
8 the box.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Did he say that a  
10 small amount probably got out or did he say  
11 there was a small probability that some got  
12 out?

13 MR. FITZGERALD: I can't recall the  
14 exact words, but it's in the notes.

15 But in terms of exposure pathways,  
16 I think that is the essential question  
17 whether, you know, if in fact you're having  
18 leakage from a glovebox, could one postulate  
19 that you're also having hafnium tritide get  
20 out as well?

21 And I think that was the --

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, let me ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this question then, Joe.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't know how  
4 much of this is classified. But if you have a  
5 glovebox with both tritium gas and the stable  
6 stuff in there, you can be sure the tritium  
7 gas is going to get out without any leaks in  
8 the gloves. It will penetrate.

9 I mean tritium always does. That's  
10 why you double glove on the tritium gas  
11 glovebox and it's always coming out.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: So, my question  
14 really is was -- and are you allowed to say  
15 it? Were there actual breaches, accidental  
16 breaches in the gloves?

17 Because the tritide is not going to  
18 get through a rubber glove like tritium gas.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. No, this  
20 isn't a permanent build issue. These are just  
21 normal events where you have breaches whether  
22 it's in the gloves or the attachment of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 glove to the glovebox.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Or moving things in  
3 and out.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Just the kind of  
5 normal thing you would have in a tritium  
6 facility. This was a very secure room and a  
7 very secure glovebox.

8 Nonetheless, you do have breaches.  
9 On occasion the alarm would go off.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, but that alarm  
11 was seeing --

12 MR. FITZGERALD: The tritium gas.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Tritium gas.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. It wasn't  
15 able to see --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I'm wondering  
17 whether you would have that without a breach.  
18 That's what I'm saying.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: You know, we  
20 couched in the way could you have these  
21 releases? And the answer is yes, we did. And  
22 the alarms went off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, you know, the question that we  
2                   were trying to hone in on and the question I  
3                   think we're talking about here, is what is the  
4                   potential that hafnium --

5                   MEMBER ZIEMER: There might have  
6                   been breaches.

7                   MR. FITZGERALD: Was able to get out  
8                   as well as the tritium.

9                   Now, they weren't monitoring -- or  
10                  the capability wasn't there technologically to  
11                  monitor for tritide. So, this was one of  
12                  these could you in fact have hafnium tritide  
13                  being released through these breaches?

14                  And they, you know, were --

15                  MR. HINNEFELD: So, he either said,  
16                  yes, a small amount probably got out or he  
17                  said there's a small probability that any --

18                  MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'll have to  
19                  go back. We got the notes on that.

20                  DR. ULSH: My recollection is he  
21                  said that there was a very small probability.

22                  When we asked about whether or not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when CAM alarms go off, was it a gas or was it  
2 the particulate, the guy that we were talking  
3 to kind of -- I asked that question and he  
4 kind of looked at me like I was crazy.

5 He said so you're asking how much  
6 dust could have gotten out of a tritium-tight  
7 glovebox?

8 It was very clear that he was  
9 saying that anything that would have gotten  
10 out would have been the tritium gas. It's far  
11 more mobile.

12 So, I mean of course you can't say  
13 that the probability is zero. I mean a  
14 scientist is never going to say the  
15 probability is zero. But they were clearly  
16 trying to indicate that when you're working  
17 with this material, it's always accompanied by  
18 tritium gas. And that's what you're going to  
19 see.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, Phil is  
21 certainly quite right that particulates get  
22 out. And I've seen this firsthand. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doesn't take very much mass --

2 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: To cover every  
4 square inch of a room, floor, ceilings, every  
5 surface in every nook and cranny.

6 I don't know how much mass we're  
7 talking about here. Even with a specific  
8 activity some of this stuff is -- could come  
9 into play.

10 I mean I suppose if you -- and you  
11 probably did some of this in some classified  
12 stuff if you're talking about the masses.

13 But I guess my comfort level is  
14 related to the issue of were there actual  
15 known incidents of breaches versus the alarm  
16 going off which would not in my mind be so  
17 surprising if there's tritium gas there.

18 CHAIR BEACH: There was one improper  
19 pass out of a glovebox.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So that --

21 CHAIR BEACH: The container wasn't  
22 decontaminated. It was on the floor, tracked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through the building. So, yes, that was --

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. So, there  
3 were incidents.

4 DR. ULSH: There were two known  
5 incidents.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay.

7 DR. ULSH: One was the one Josie  
8 just mentioned where a storage tree got  
9 knocked into and it led to the situation that  
10 Josie just described.

11 Another involved a person who was  
12 manufacturing this material and got an uptake.

13 And I really don't want to go into too much  
14 more detail, but those are the two known  
15 incidents that happened.

16 The people who were involved in  
17 those incidents are on this list. So, when  
18 these incidents happened, we have the people  
19 and we are going to treat them as if they  
20 could have been exposed to hafnium tritide.

21 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Do you have the  
22 list of people who cleaned up in there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: If you recall back in the  
2 interviews, we asked specifically the round  
3 that we did in Cincinnati, we talked about  
4 exactly those people, Phil.

5 We talked about the people that  
6 came in, did the trash. We talked about the  
7 support people, the technicians. Not the  
8 principals, not the guy who was actually  
9 making the material, but the people that were  
10 there with them.

11 And they clearly said that the  
12 exposure potential for the principals and  
13 their technicians, their support staff, was up  
14 here. The exposure potential for anyone else  
15 including the trash pickers or whatever, was  
16 much lower.

17 They didn't say zero. They'll  
18 never say zero, but clearly in a separate  
19 class.

20 Now, anyone that goes in here is  
21 going to be monitored for tritium bioassay.

22 DR. BISTLINE: This is Bistline

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 speaking, and I would like to push this  
2 further.

3 And that is that the issue -- the  
4 discussion just focused strictly on hafnium  
5 tritide, and there are other tritides that  
6 were handled.

7 And I am very concerned about the  
8 diffusion and reactivity that we learned in  
9 the meeting at Savannah River from scientists  
10 that have handled these materials, that  
11 diffusion of hydrogen through tritium through  
12 the various media does occur as Dr. Ziemer has  
13 pointed out. And in the process, there is  
14 also some reactivity occurring.

15 And so anywhere you had tritium,  
16 it's not just one glovebox which this hafnium  
17 tritide was handled, but there are other  
18 locations where tritium was handled throughout  
19 the site.

20 And in these locations, there is  
21 the potential for tritides being formed,  
22 either organic tritides or metallic tritides,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which will persist for years to come.

2 And D&D may very well be involved,  
3 and so workers -- and you know from your  
4 discussions and so forth that bioassays are  
5 not good for tritide forms, most of the  
6 tritide forms.

7 DR. ULSH: All right. A couple of  
8 issues there that I'd like to address.

9 First of all, when Joe teed this up  
10 at the beginning, he specifically  
11 differentiated between hafnium tritide and  
12 other tritides, and I think for very good  
13 reason.

14 The reason is that hafnium tritide  
15 is the least soluble tritide that we know  
16 about.

17 Now, we're not saying in any way  
18 that there may be other tritides present at  
19 Mound through the processes that you just  
20 mentioned and also through the fact that they  
21 made these compounds to use.

22 So, for instance, there was uranium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tritide, there was lithium tritide, there were  
2 other tritides. We know that and we're not  
3 saying that they weren't present there.

4 What we're saying is that hafnium  
5 tritide is the worst case from the perspective  
6 of detecting it in a urinalysis because it's  
7 the least soluble tritide that we know about.

8 So, yes, Bob, I'm not saying that  
9 all these things that you just talked about  
10 don't lead to the formation of tritides, but  
11 those compounds are much more soluble than  
12 hafnium tritide.

13 They're less soluble than tritiated  
14 water for sure, and our position has been that  
15 for hafnium tritide we know the workers  
16 involved.

17 For these other intermediate  
18 solubility compounds from either what they  
19 produced or the processes that you described,  
20 those are more soluble than hafnium tritide  
21 and don't present the same challenges that  
22 hafnium tritide do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BISTLINE: Well, there are a  
2 number of tritides that are equally as  
3 insoluble as hafnium or very close to it,  
4 we've learned from other sites.

5 And the concern I have is it just  
6 doesn't stop with just Mound. We're talking  
7 about other sites, DOE sites, a number of them  
8 where tritides were handled in fairly  
9 significant amounts.

10 And talking with these people from  
11 these sites, we find out that there are other  
12 insoluble tritides that are equally or nearly  
13 equally as insoluble as hafnium.

14 DR. ULSH: Well, this is -- I don't  
15 want to go into other sites. I've got my  
16 hands full with just this one. I'll let other  
17 people fight those battles.

18 For the record, Brad agrees, I  
19 think. And there are certainly some other  
20 compounds that are to some degree or other  
21 insoluble, but I would represent that hafnium  
22 tritide is the worst one that we know about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that specifically comes into play at Mound.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, can I turn  
3 this back around?

4 I do have the notes. This is one  
5 of our interviewees responding to this  
6 question, exposed potential.

7 It is very difficult to prove --

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: You can show these?

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, this is  
10 cleared.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. FITZGERALD: I think I would get  
13 shot first.

14 It is very difficult to prove a  
15 negative. The likelihood of exposure is low.  
16 And one in ten to the minus x, for example.

17 So, he didn't attach a number, but  
18 relatively low.

19 Contamination in your face does not  
20 lead to cancer. This would likely not happen  
21 undetected.

22 What I went on to say is, but you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a potential pathway of exposure to the  
2 workers with tritium alarms, you have a  
3 potential situation of exposures in particular  
4 rooms. However, I also add that it is -- is  
5 it remote? I said probably.

6 Now, the issue I think -- and this  
7 is a difficult issue. If you're not  
8 monitoring for something, you know, and you're  
9 monitoring for tritium, the issue is what's  
10 the exposure pathway? What's the probable  
11 exposure pathway?

12 And there were incidents, the two  
13 that I think we certainly agree were recorded  
14 for tritides getting out and being tracked  
15 around and workers being exposed, that did  
16 occur.

17 And what I was trying to get at is  
18 on a more routine basis, not the sort of major  
19 incidences, but more routine basis you did  
20 have these tritium alarms in the tritide  
21 handling areas with the gloveboxes.

22 And as he was pointing out, well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they weren't, you know, it wasn't being -- the  
2 particulates weren't being detectable --  
3 detected, but, you know, what's the  
4 probability of those tritides getting out  
5 along with the tritium?

6 His answer was a low probability.  
7 I guess that was what you're looking for. But  
8 certainly not zero and certainly the exposure  
9 potential would have existed.

10 Now, the question of how much would  
11 have been out, how much would have been  
12 available for exposure, that's not answerable.

13 That's also what he was saying. That's sort  
14 of his proving a negative standpoint.

15 But our issue was, okay, if you  
16 have an exposure potential as acknowledged in  
17 the -- I think in Brant's piece of, you know,  
18 you got ten workers, the operators themselves,  
19 who were acknowledged as having exposure  
20 potential, my concern from the very beginning  
21 is that we all know that in a typical DOE  
22 operation the operators themselves are just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sort of the tip. There's sort of a hierarchy.

2 You have a diverse support staff.

3 You have the people that go in and change the  
4 filters. You have the people that maintain  
5 the gloveboxes that go in and, you know, the  
6 rad techs. You have the people that do the  
7 maintenance, I mean the electricians, I mean  
8 all the people that keep things running.

9 And my concern all along was what  
10 about those people?

11 I mean are we saying that the  
12 exposure potential of those individuals going  
13 into this operating area was essentially  
14 negligible, that there was no exposure  
15 potential for those workers that were  
16 routinely having access to this area or not?

17 And we spent a lot of time talking  
18 about that both in the interviews, as well as  
19 amongst ourselves saying that we just had  
20 difficulty buying into the proposition that it  
21 was just these ten workers.

22 And the reason that number came up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was a -- and I think Brant was acknowledging  
2 this, was the interview with the sort of  
3 manager or the key principal people involved.

4 And if you ask operators who, you  
5 know, who are the people that are potentially  
6 exposed, they're more -- and this is again  
7 just based on my experience, they're likely to  
8 name their colleagues. These are the people  
9 that are operating and would be potentially  
10 exposed.

11 I think the notion of identifying  
12 all these support folks probably wouldn't come  
13 to their mind. They wouldn't think of the  
14 maintenance guy that comes in and fixes the  
15 glovebox or maintains the glovebox. That's  
16 not something that would come directly to the  
17 mind.

18 So, I think the number ten  
19 represents a sincere estimation on the part of  
20 the operating manager or staff as to, you  
21 know, who counted in terms of exposure  
22 potential.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But I think out reservation is that  
2           that is not the complete worker cohort that  
3           would have been implicated in any exposure  
4           potential in the facility.

5           The other thing I might want to add  
6           is -- and this is something that went back, I  
7           think, a little further back. I'm concerned,  
8           and have been concerned, that the discrete  
9           operation that Brant has referred to, it  
10          wasn't the extent of hafnium tritide handling.

11          I identified in an earlier piece  
12          that you have recycle operations, QA  
13          operations, you know, Mound was involved. And  
14          Brant and I both spent a lot of time looking  
15          at documentation on those operations.

16          So, I think the cohort of workers  
17          involved are not just the workers that were  
18          associated with this one discrete unit that  
19          has been referred to, but there was other  
20          units of activity that involve workers that we  
21          just don't know who those workers were and nor  
22          do we have a good fix on exposure potential.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And again I think that's an  
2                   uncertainty that sort of begs the question as  
3                   to we're trying to draw a line around a very  
4                   defined set of operations and a very defined  
5                   set of workers.

6                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Joe, are you  
7                   referring to other Work Groups outside the  
8                   support people?

9                   MR. FITZGERALD: No, I'm referring  
10                  to other activities besides the one discrete  
11                  operation that has figured in the --

12                  MEMBER ZIEMER: That would be using  
13                  hafnium?

14                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, that would be  
15                  handling hafnium. That's as far as I can go.

16                  MEMBER ZIEMER: All right. But if  
17                  that were the case, why wouldn't we know who  
18                  those were?

19                  MR. FITZGERALD: That's my question.  
20                  It's difficult, you know, again it's --

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER: An operation  
22                  somewhere else in the facility?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR.       FITZGERALD:       Well,       to  
2       specifically give you an example is we looked  
3       at QA activities, we looked at recycling  
4       operations and certainly they have figured at  
5       Mound historically. And the question is, who  
6       are those workers and what were the potentials  
7       there?

8                   And we did spend time looking at  
9       those, but again it just becomes difficult to  
10      identify those.

11                  MEMBER   ZIEMER:   Well, do we know  
12      something about the movement?

13                  Somebody orders this stuff, it  
14      comes into the facility and there's some -- it  
15      goes somewhere.

16                  Do we know anything about --

17                  DR.   ULSH:   Yes.

18                  MR.   FITZGERALD:   We may know too  
19      much and that's why we're hesitating, Paul.

20                  MEMBER   ZIEMER:   I'll ask the  
21      question. If it's not answerable here --

22                  DR.   ULSH:   I can enter the picture.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER: But it does make it  
2                   a little tough. And this generically is a  
3                   problem we'll face probably in places like  
4                   Pantex where not all Board Members are privy  
5                   to all the information and they have to make a  
6                   decision on something.

7                   DR. ULSH: I can help. I think I  
8                   can help.

9                   This material in terms of the  
10                  program that we've been talking about was  
11                  manufactured at Mound. So, it didn't come  
12                  from somewhere else. It was manufactured at  
13                  Mound by the people that we've been talking  
14                  about.

15                  MEMBER ZIEMER: By these people.

16                  DR. ULSH: Yes.

17                  Now, there was -- we did spend some  
18                  time talking about QA work. And specifically  
19                  in our Livermore meeting, we talked about what  
20                  was involved with that.

21                  And my position was we walked  
22                  through exactly what happened and examined the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exposure potential. And for reasons that I  
2 presented at that time, I don't feel that  
3 there was a real exposure potential from those  
4 activities.

5 Now, quite separate from those  
6 first two things, they also operated -- Mound  
7 also operated a tritium recovery facility  
8 where they ran compounds -- tritium-bearing  
9 compounds through this facility to reclaim  
10 tritium.

11 And Joe and I -- the whole -- well,  
12 not the whole, but one of the main purposes  
13 for one of our trips down to OSTI was to get  
14 some more details on this system. And we did  
15 find information on an instance when this  
16 material was run through the tritium recovery  
17 facility.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Where somebody  
19 handled it then.

20 DR. ULSH: Yes.

21 Now, the thing is the guy who was  
22 in charge of that tritium recovery facility is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same guy who was involved earlier in the  
2 hafnium tritide production operations.

3 He then moved on over to the  
4 tritium recovery facility. So, he's on the  
5 list.

6 And for that one instance that we  
7 know about when this material ran through the  
8 tritium recovery facility, there are no  
9 incident reports that we're aware of, he was  
10 not aware of any incident related to that.

11 Keep in mind what they do in a  
12 tritium recovery facility. You take, let's  
13 say, a can of hafnium tritide. The first  
14 thing you do is heat it up to drive off the  
15 tritium.

16 And at that point you've got  
17 tritium gas, far more mobile, it might set off  
18 the CAM if it got out, but it's not hafnium  
19 tritide anymore. It's not particulate  
20 tritium.

21 So, I think we know what was done  
22 with hafnium tritide at Mound.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I'd like to just say  
2 something. Maybe muddy the waters here.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: We need somebody to  
5 do that.

6 DR. NETON: I just got an  
7 observation and it may or may not be of  
8 relevance, but it's something that strikes me  
9 of importance.

10 And the fact is that Mound now has  
11 an SEC Class, had it through 1980, based on  
12 radon exposure in the very same building, I  
13 believe, where the operation occurred.

14 And in fact the same people will be  
15 called, because the Class Definition is  
16 defined as anyone who left a single tritium  
17 sample up through 1980.

18 So, all the workers that we've just  
19 been talking about through 1980 are  
20 essentially members of that Class.

21 So, you know, does that have any  
22 bearing on this discussion only to the extent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if one comes to the conclusion now that  
2 tritide exposures cannot be reconstructed.  
3 They no longer have any recourse for  
4 reconstruction, partial dose reconstruction.

5 Again, it may or may not be of  
6 relevance, but it may help bracket the  
7 discussion somewhat because, again, all the  
8 workers through 1980 at least are covered.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: We're talking post  
10 1980.

11 DR. NETON: Wait a minute. I  
12 thought these activities that we were talking  
13 about occurred prior to 1980.

14 DR. ULSH: An important thing to  
15 keep in mind here is that the period of active  
16 work with this compound is entirely  
17 encompassed by the Class that Jim just  
18 mentioned.

19 Now, I want to mention what I'm not  
20 saying here. I'm not saying that there was no  
21 hafnium tritide on site at Mound after 1980.  
22 I'm not saying that at all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           They did have archive samples, for  
2           example. But the period of active work, the  
3           program that involved this material was  
4           concluded by 1980.

5           DR. NETON: This includes like the  
6           glovebox operations where the CAMs went off  
7           and the incidents occurred?

8           DR. ULSH: Well, that system  
9           certainly operated beyond 1980, but not with  
10          hafnium tritide.

11          DR. NETON: Right. That's what I'm  
12          saying.

13          So, a lot of the issues that we've  
14          been discussing about the worker testimony and  
15          what happened and such really is prior to the  
16          existence of this Class. It's included in the  
17          Class that's already been defined.

18          And I'm not saying that there  
19          aren't issues after 1980, but it seems like  
20          one might want to focus the discussion more on  
21          workers that aren't covered than the ones that  
22          already are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER CLAWSON: Let me clarify  
2 something, Brant. This is Brad talking.

3                   That facility where the hafnium  
4 tritides were worked with continued on past  
5 1980.

6                   DR. ULSH: Now, wait a minute.

7                   Are you talking about the tritium  
8 recovery facility or are you talking about the  
9 production operations?

10                  MEMBER CLAWSON: No, I'm talking  
11 about the production operations.

12                  DR. ULSH: Yes.

13                  MEMBER CLAWSON: And was it all  
14 cleaned out and everything was all good,  
15 everything was wonderful?

16                  Because we never found that out and  
17 that tritium was in everything that they had  
18 in that.

19                  As we found at Mound, they would  
20 start into a process, they would work it, they  
21 would walk away from it, people would come in  
22 with another project and it would resurrect,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to say, the dead from the past.

2 Because we have seen it in the D&D  
3 era and everything else where they've given it  
4 a clean bill of health and start tearing it  
5 apart, and all these old processes would come  
6 back to life because there is still residual  
7 there.

8 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I would venture  
9 to say that there is -- in all probability,  
10 there is build-up anyplace you had a  
11 penetration for a glovebox, the window sills,  
12 the gloves, whatever seals they were using in  
13 there. There were penetrations for electrical  
14 penetrations, any mechanical penetrations.

15 And then what I do know, you're  
16 going to have some back pumps there in the  
17 system. Those I can guarantee are going to be  
18 -- somebody had to take care of those.  
19 Somebody had to maintain those.

20 And you have build-up where those  
21 seals are, you have build-up in those pumps,  
22 you have build-ups in those hoses, and most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 materials have an account balance.

2           You got XY, you know, so much  
3 coming in one end, and then you have so much  
4 final product go out the other end.

5           I would venture to guess there was  
6 some material that didn't make it from A to B.

7       Now, whether that's extreme minute quality, I  
8 don't know. I don't know how well their  
9 operation was done.

10           DR. ULSH: I can address first of  
11 all Brad's points, and then yours, Phil.

12           Brad, I think your question dealt  
13 with once the activities in this program were  
14 concluded and they moved on, were these same  
15 facilities, did they continue to be used?

16           And the answer is yes because it is  
17 -- they moved on to other compounds. So, yes,  
18 they did. However, let me just say that  
19 purity was important.

20           You couldn't tolerate a lot of  
21 contamination here. And certainly they  
22 cleaned up, decontaminated and moved on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then their next product, you  
2           can't tolerate contamination with hafnium  
3           tritide. That's just not the nature of what  
4           they were doing.

5           Now, we also asked specifically, I  
6           asked during the first round of interviews  
7           that we conducted with the workers, and then I  
8           can't recall if the interviews that we  
9           conducted in Cincinnati also dealt with D&D,  
10          because I think you mentioned that as well.

11          CHAIR BEACH: Yes, we did.

12          DR. ULSH: We specifically asked  
13          about the potential for D&D workers to be  
14          exposed when they years later went in and  
15          demolished this building.

16          And the response that we got was  
17          keep in mind this is particulate tritium and  
18          these systems were exhausted with a hundred  
19          cubic feet per second, I think is the number  
20          that he used. If it was respirable, it was  
21          sucked out the pipe and gone.

22          Now, if it's non-respirable, gets

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 caught in a bend in a pipe, we don't have a  
2 problem. It's non-respirable.

3 Furthermore, they elaborated that  
4 D&D from this operation was a little bit  
5 different than what might be typical, go in  
6 with the bulldozer and knock down the  
7 building.

8 Because of security concerns, they  
9 had to D&D the equipment that was used in this  
10 operation, and that was performed by  
11 laboratory personnel before it was ever turned  
12 over to D&D workers, to make sure that this  
13 compound wasn't present not so much from a  
14 dosimetric hazard standpoint, but from a  
15 security standpoint.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: When you say  
17 "laboratory personnel," who are you saying?

18 DR. ULSH: I'm saying --

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: These ten people?

20 DR. ULSH: Yes.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. If you  
22 remember right, on the interview we asked them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so you're telling us that you're the only ones  
2 that really got involved? Yes.

3 Then we asked who took care of your  
4 instrumentation? Well, that was the  
5 instrument tech.

6 Who changed out your glass? Oh,  
7 well, these people did.

8 Well, who changed out all of this?

9 Well, there's other people, but they  
10 couldn't, you know, it wasn't a part of it.

11 He was focused on those ten, but he  
12 forgets that's just the tip of the iceberg and  
13 the rest of it that is sitting underneath the  
14 water is the one we're worried about.

15 The support personnel that came in  
16 and did this, the union people that were in  
17 there had it very cut and dry and he made it  
18 very clear why he was upset, because they did  
19 come in and they had certain things that they  
20 had to be able to do. He couldn't have total  
21 control.

22 There were people there that did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these jobs and I don't think that they were --  
2 this went well past '80, some of the pumps and  
3 everything else that were still in there.

4 Mound had a tendency to when they  
5 got done, they walked away. And, granted, the  
6 gas part of it and everything else like that  
7 was gone, but residual in all the pumps, in  
8 the oil, in the drip tubes and everything was  
9 there. He did not say when all that was taken  
10 care of.

11 DR. ULSH: Okay. Going back to the  
12 first round of interviews that we did, this  
13 was early on in the process, not around when  
14 you guys were there, the first three workers  
15 that NIOSH ORAU interviewed, we specifically  
16 asked the worker who was in charge of D&D here  
17 about this.

18 He's the one that told me about,  
19 you know, I asked specifically about what  
20 about --

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: These are the ones  
22 at the Mound facility?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ULSH: Yes.

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: I was there.

3 DR. ULSH: No, no, no, no, no. We  
4 interviewed them downtown at the FBI Building  
5 the same place that we had the later round of  
6 interviews, but you guys weren't there at that  
7 point.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

9 DR. ULSH: Okay. He also said that  
10 they crawled around up there and took swipes.  
11 They took swipes looking for this material  
12 and they just didn't find it.

13 Now, you have to understand here  
14 that this material was only one small part of  
15 the tritides program at Mound. I mean the  
16 amount of material was very -- so, I think  
17 there will be enormous amounts of dilution  
18 involved even if there is anything left.

19 I'm not saying that you didn't have  
20 these categories of workers go in that Phil  
21 described earlier and you just mentioned. I'm  
22 not saying that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           What they said was any time they  
2           had an activity that would involve a breach in  
3           containment, they put the material away,  
4           everyone was dressed out in bubble suits, they  
5           had monitoring going.

6           These were not people just  
7           wandering through that you wouldn't think of  
8           that might have been exposed. They were very  
9           well aware that they had an issue here and  
10          that they needed to take appropriate  
11          monitoring procedures.

12          So, I guess what we're left with, I  
13          mean keep in mind that the topic of support  
14          workers, the topic of D&D workers was  
15          specifically brought up in the interviews when  
16          we were talking to the former workers.

17          I think we're pretty close to  
18          agreement with what the workers actually told  
19          us.

20          They didn't say the exposure  
21          potential is zero. They said it was very,  
22          very low.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now, we might each have our own  
2                   interpretations of what that means. I suspect  
3                   that we do. So, I guess it comes down to do  
4                   you believe what those workers told us or  
5                   don't you believe it.

6                   MR. FITZGERALD: Well, you know,  
7                   it's this question of how low is low, you  
8                   know. We're not operating with any numbers,  
9                   any measurements.

10                  What we're operating with is  
11                  certainly the ten operators are -- figure in  
12                  those that would be afforded dose  
13                  reconstruction with hafnium tritide as a  
14                  component.

15                  And I think what we're saying is  
16                  that the support workers that would have been  
17                  potentially exposed, it's not clear that the  
18                  low exposures that we would attribute to the  
19                  operators from tritides is that much different  
20                  than the low exposures we would attribute to  
21                  the support workers that would have been in  
22                  and around changing the filters, supporting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the glovebox operations.

2 Now, I think the interviewee was  
3 quite correct in the sense that it's kind of  
4 hard to prove a negative. And I mean the  
5 thing that overshadows everything is of course  
6 there were no measurements on the tritides.

7 So, you were doing it sort of  
8 secondhand from the standpoint of what we  
9 would surmise as the potential.

10 DR. ULSH: Well, that's not really  
11 true. They took swipes.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm just saying for  
13 the exposure potential for the support  
14 workers, we don't have swipes to what they  
15 might have been exposed to.

16 What we're trying to do is surmise  
17 would they have been exposed potentially to  
18 levels that would be commensurate with the  
19 operators.

20 And all we can say is that, you  
21 know, it was small, but it wasn't zero, and  
22 it's not clear to what extent they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different from the operators.

2 I don't think the operators were  
3 exposed to considerable amount of tritides  
4 either. However, I don't think we can  
5 discount the support workers as being that  
6 much radically different than the operators.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, let me raise  
8 an additional question, and I think Phil is  
9 quite right.

10 I would imagine that you would find  
11 traces of the tritides in all the  
12 penetrations, in the oils, in the greases and  
13 all of that.

14 My question is what's the potential  
15 during cleanup of that becoming airborne,  
16 because otherwise it's of no consequence.

17 Some of it, the tritium will be  
18 released as gas. That's almost a no never  
19 mind. I'm pretty sure if it's in the -- they  
20 have floor pumps and diffusion pumps and so  
21 on.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER: And that pretty well  
2                   -- the particulate stuff would be pretty well  
3                   trapped there and it's not an external issue.

4                   So, how do they get that? How do  
5                   they inhale that, would be my question. Maybe  
6                   change the --

7                   MR. KATZ: Excuse me. There's  
8                   someone on the line that should mute their  
9                   phone if they even intend to be on this line.

10                  This is a conference call, Advisory Board on  
11                  Radiation and Worker Health.

12                  So, if you intend to be on this  
13                  line, please mute your phone. You can use \*6  
14                  to mute your phone if you don't have an actual  
15                  mute button. Thank you.

16                  MEMBER ZIEMER: So, I'm trying to  
17                  get a feel for whether any of those cleanup  
18                  operations -- and I think you'd have to grant  
19                  that there must be -- the tritide must be  
20                  present at some level in most of this stuff,  
21                  but does it have the potential of really  
22                  becoming airborne during those cleanup

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 operations?

2 CHAIR BEACH: It has the potential  
3 during D&D.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's what I'm  
5 asking.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Cutting up the  
7 gloveboxes or the ventilation --

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, and most  
9 instructive were the -- they didn't routinely  
10 monitor. They did some swipes occasionally,  
11 but didn't routinely monitor for it.

12 But the two instances where, you  
13 know, not only was it released, but it was  
14 tracked around --

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: No, but I'm talking  
16 about the later during the cleanup.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: You mean D&D?

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, because you're  
19 talking about after `80, and that pushes it  
20 into the D&D here now.

21 CHAIR BEACH: `80 through D&D.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: From 1980 on.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Well, in any  
3 event -

4 MR. FITZGERALD: But, yes, when we  
5 got into the D&D phase, I think we had similar  
6 questions.

7 We were saying okay, and we were  
8 talking about the operators being asked to  
9 essentially D&D their own facility whether for  
10 security reasons or otherwise.

11 And our question was, you know, we  
12 were trying to imagine these operators doing  
13 that and were there techs and were people  
14 actually supporting these folks as they, you  
15 know, cleaned out this operation?

16 It would seem to be the case.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I guess it  
18 would depend also on how they did the D&D.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: When we pulled  
21 tritium gloveboxes, we usually got rid of the  
22 whole unit and cut it up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: I mean you sort of  
3 said that's not what I'm going to do.

4 So, what is the potential for  
5 airborne?

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, what is the  
7 potential? And that's what we're kind of  
8 focused on.

9 And the other thing is, you know,  
10 we touched lightly on the recovery recycle  
11 facility, but you have a D&D involved in that  
12 too.

13 And we asked that question and the  
14 response was, you know, that would be a fairly  
15 substantial D&D for that operation as well.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I think on the  
17 recovery, they ought to be able to get a  
18 hundred percent of the tritium back on a  
19 recovery operation.

20 I mean are you saying there's  
21 residual --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, no, in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any residual tritide in the, you know, the  
2 recovery itself I think I would agree with  
3 Brant. We spent some time on this looking at  
4 the machinery and the off-gas system.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: The only  
7 opportunity is at the very front end when  
8 you're doing transfer box, but that's in a  
9 sealed can.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: The sealed can is  
12 opened.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: So, there isn't a  
15 whole lot of potential there, but certainly  
16 you have the D&D of that particular facility  
17 as well. And that, you know, that wasn't  
18 covered other than --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: But there the  
20 tritides ought to be all gone in that, right?  
21 Or are you saying that they might not be?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: I think we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       trying to eliminate that one and the response  
2       if I can find it again -- I just saw it.

3                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Or maybe outside of  
4       the machine where they do the heating. Is  
5       that the only --

6                   DR. ULSH: Well, again, I mean we  
7       were only able to find indications that  
8       hafnium tritide went through that system on  
9       one occasion.

10                  CHAIR BEACH: Except there was a  
11       report that they got back from -- and that was  
12       from '77 to '84 and it went through that same  
13       recovery. That was reported at one of the  
14       interviews. It's noted in here.

15                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, the comment  
16       was -- this is relating to the recycle  
17       facilities. There may have been a significant  
18       cleanup effort involved with that. This was  
19       from the worker.

20                  DR. NETON: What time frame was  
21       that?

22                  MR. FITZGERALD: It doesn't say a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific time frame. Just that the cleanup  
2 for that particular facility -- and it's right  
3 here. Actually, it's R-108. The number is  
4 right here.

5 It could have been a significant  
6 cleanup. And he was very much one of these  
7 folks that was associated with that operation  
8 going way back.

9 So, I'm just saying that it gets a  
10 little more complex and it's tied to the  
11 activity that took place where it was handled.

12 So, D&D is one component. And  
13 certainly for the operation that Brant's  
14 referring to, the operators were the ones that  
15 did the initial cleanup.

16 But again we ask the question, you  
17 know, were these the specific people, were  
18 there other people that supported those  
19 people? I think that was the question.

20 DR. NETON: It seemed that there  
21 would be surveys during the cleanup operation.

22 It sounds to me like if there's activities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 now after 1980, we're talking about dose  
2 received from residual contamination of  
3 hafnium tritide. That's what we're talking  
4 about now. It's not operations where they're  
5 working with the material at this point.

6 And if they clean this up, I would  
7 suspect that there must have been surveys  
8 during the cleanup of the operation. I can't  
9 imagine --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Letting them know  
11 you cleaned up and --

12 DR. NETON: Well, yes, yes.  
13 Exactly. The cleaning it up, you must have  
14 some kind of surveys to get some sort of  
15 levels.

16 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: You would have  
17 to.

18 DR. ULSH: We haven't proposed using  
19 swipe data for estimating doses to tritides.  
20 But certainly during D&D and during  
21 operations, Mound had an active program to  
22 monitor for contamination by using swipes. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly did.

2 We haven't focused on trying to  
3 capture that data because we're not proposing  
4 to use it for dose estimation. But, yes,  
5 you're right, Jim, I mean they -- an active  
6 program.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: They did. But also  
8 in later years, too, not all people were  
9 badged.

10 The other thing with the swipe  
11 program is, is in DOE facilities and a lot  
12 like with Mound, paint and other things are  
13 wonderful things.

14 When you start to break that apart,  
15 you resurrect the past. And this is what they  
16 also found in Mound. And they had several  
17 issues where it had been dedicated that it's  
18 cleaned, and then they opened it up and  
19 resurrected the past.

20 That's part of the issue that is  
21 there.

22 DR. NETON: I suppose one can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       concoct any kind of scenario one wants.

2                   MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, and I know --

3                   DR. NETON: There's contamination  
4       survey data and the facility is -- well, we  
5       have to look at what they did.

6                   But I mean if they surveyed it and  
7       the removable contamination is within a  
8       certain level, I mean it's a matter of getting  
9       it airborne like Dr. Ziemer was talking about.  
10       And once it's there, it sticks.

11                   MR. FITZGERALD: The only cautionary  
12       note on that of course is in the late '90s --  
13       this is actually for contemporary defense  
14       boards sort of intervened and there was a --  
15       you may recall some of this. There was a real  
16       concern over the dosimetry and the monitoring  
17       and the -- basically a whole new standard was  
18       developed for the air monitoring, sampling,  
19       whatever.

20                   And so the historic data has to be  
21       seen in that light that reliability --

22                   DR. NETON: One would have to wonder

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what techniques were used.

2 DR. ULSH: Yes, and I need to speak  
3 to that too because it's been brought up  
4 before, you know, selected quotes from some of  
5 these defense board documents that say that  
6 urinalysis is inadequate or --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: No, no. I'm not  
8 even going there. I'm just saying that in  
9 terms of these techniques like swipes and air  
10 samplings, the cautionary note is just be  
11 aware that, you know, again historically they  
12 were seen as limited and open to question.

13 DR. ULSH: Yes, but the context in  
14 which these techniques are limited is based on  
15 the reporting limit that came into force in  
16 the 1990s, I believe, where they had to be  
17 able to detect a dose of a hundred millirem.

18 And certainly using urinalysis for  
19 a situation where you might be exposed to  
20 hafnium tritide, the missed dose for that is  
21 higher than a hundred millirem per year. So,  
22 they couldn't meet the reporting limit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That posed a problem to them and  
2 they had to figure out a strategy to deal with  
3 it.

4                   That's why it came up in the late  
5 `90s when they were talking about getting  
6 really hot and heavy into the D&D at Mound,  
7 because they didn't have a way to detect doses  
8 that small from this material if it was there.

9                   DR. NETON: I think, Joe, and also  
10 Brant, I think there was some concern about  
11 the measurement techniques that were used to  
12 see tritides.

13                   MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, separate from  
14 the first one.

15                   DR. NETON: You're getting into the  
16 issue of self-absorption of tritium particle  
17 within the matrix of essentially a metal  
18 compound, but there's been some recent  
19 research done on that in the last five to  
20 seven years.

21                   I think Strong put out an excellent  
22 paper on that where they did a Monte Carlo

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 simulation model. And for all intents and  
2 purposes, I think it demonstrates the  
3 ventilation counters are quite capable of  
4 seeing the tritides or the tritium compounds  
5 very readily.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think that  
7 my only point is if you go back to the survey  
8 data, I think you have to be aware of the  
9 history of some of these questions that were  
10 raised by --

11 DR. NETON: Well, that certainly  
12 goes without saying.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Sure. Sure. And  
14 then particularly in this case where it was  
15 really being scrutinized.

16 I want to go back because, you  
17 know, really this whole thing started with  
18 again hafnium tritide and the proposition that  
19 we were talking about a discrete facility with  
20 ten nameable workers that would have been  
21 potentially exposed.

22 And we spent considerable time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       trying to interrogate sort of that proposition  
2       because we were concerned about the ability to  
3       draw such a firm line around these ten  
4       individuals for this very, quote, discrete  
5       facility.

6                   And I, you know, this is a little  
7       bit hamstrung by the information that we have  
8       looked at and we're trying to be careful about  
9       it, but I am just not convinced that these ten  
10      individuals were the only individuals that  
11      were potentially exposed to hafnium tritide  
12      during the historic Mound operation involving  
13      inhaling hafnium tritide.

14                   And I, you know, there is some  
15      equivocal information involved only because  
16      there wasn't any direct monitoring.

17                   But in terms of talking with the  
18      workers, in terms of looking at the  
19      documentation, I think the basis for making  
20      that very, very firm claim is weak.     And  
21      that's basically where I'm coming from.

22                   CHAIR BEACH: And let me ask back in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 April, I think April 12th, there were some  
2 emails going back and forth on some tritium  
3 swipe data that NIOSH was going to look at  
4 with Cheryl Kirkwood.

5                   Whatever happened with that?

6                   DR. ULSH: We captured it.

7                   CHAIR BEACH: Anything interesting  
8 or --

9                   DR. ULSH: I'm trying to think of  
10 the chain of events that led me to request it  
11 or I would have captured that data.

12                   CHAIR BEACH: It was after our  
13 worker interviews, I know.

14                   DR. ULSH: Yes. And I know and I  
15 got an email from Joe, because Joe had the  
16 same concern like, hey, why are we getting  
17 this data?

18                   I think the reason that I requested  
19 it, if I can recall correctly, was that some  
20 skepticism about the utility of bioassay data  
21 to detect hafnium tritide intakes continued to  
22 be expressed by the Working Group and SC&A.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And, therefore, I considered it  
2 prudent to go back and capture that swipe data  
3 just in case we should have any --

4           CHAIR BEACH: Tritium survey on  
5 swipe data.

6           DR. ULSH: Well, yes. I mean --

7           MR. FITZGERALD: Well, there was  
8 also boxes being transferred to Morgantown. I  
9 think there was some urgency of capturing  
10 stuff before it got shipped or something.

11           Timing wise I think that was kind  
12 of imperative as well.

13           DR. ULSH: I'm going to be  
14 completely transparent about this. I only  
15 grabbed it because I thought there was a  
16 remote possibility that the Working Group is  
17 going to opine that urinalysis data is no  
18 good, throw it out, and I didn't want to be  
19 standing there empty handed.

20           So, we've got that data, we  
21 captured it, but again we haven't proposed to  
22 use it for dose reconstruction. I just wanted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have it.

2 So to be honest with you, I haven't  
3 done a detailed analysis of it.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. I just  
5 remembered that that had happened.

6 DR. MAURO: What I heard is that it  
7 seemed to me that the bulk of the matter is it  
8 sounds like that the people that are known to  
9 have handled this material may not be the  
10 people that had the highest exposures, that I  
11 know of.

12 In other words, you named these ten  
13 people and maybe there's a handful of other  
14 people that were associated with the  
15 operations and maybe the maintenance, but then  
16 --

17 DR. ULSH: No, I don't think --

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 DR. MAURO: I'm listening to --

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Not that they  
21 weren't the highest, but there were other non-  
22 trivially exposed people.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: Right, but --

2 MR. HINNEFELD: That's the argument.

3 I haven't heard anything about these guys not  
4 being the highest.

5 DR. MAURO: Okay. Good. Well, I  
6 want to make sure I got that right.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Is that right?

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MR. KATZ: One at a time.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: But the argument  
11 pulls either way. If there are other non-  
12 trivially exposed people, the argument is the  
13 same. It's not that, you know, and I don't  
14 know that you would ever talk us out of the  
15 fact that the people named -- especially the  
16 ones if they were involved in the incidents, I  
17 don't know if you'd ever talk us out of the  
18 fact that we believe those were the most  
19 highly exposed.

20 But the question here that we have  
21 is have you correctly identified all the  
22 people who are exposed to the extent that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 need to worry about it?

2 That's what the discussion has been  
3 about.

4 DR. MAURO: My question goes to what  
5 Phil was saying before. There is a model that  
6 we're building. We have facts that come back  
7 from the interviews. Okay. And what's  
8 happening is it's almost as if we all agree  
9 that there were some undefined number of  
10 people that experienced some level of  
11 exposure.

12 And the -- so, now I think that  
13 defining who those people are, I don't think  
14 we can. Stay with me for a minute.

15 MEMBER ZIEMER: John, let me correct  
16 something. I don't think we've agreed to  
17 that.

18 DR. MAURO: We haven't?

19 CHAIR BEACH: No.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: I've said that I  
21 would like to know if there's a potential for  
22 inhalation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I agree that there could have been  
2 contamination in other areas and that people  
3 had the potential for exposure.

4 But, in fact, do we know that the  
5 tritium was in a form where they could have  
6 actually inhaled it?

7 Was there something about the  
8 cleanup operations like were they sawing up  
9 gloveboxes and generating aerosol --

10 DR. MAURO: Well, I think that's the  
11 question I was raising.

12 MEMBER ZIEMER: No.

13 DR. MAURO: Because I --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: I haven't agreed  
15 that --

16 DR. MAURO: Maybe I'm not posing my  
17 -- I didn't word my wording right.

18 Phil explains that there's a lot of  
19 activities that go on during D&D, during  
20 maintenance --

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

22 DR. MAURO: Of these facilities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where perhaps those people because of the  
2 nature of the things that they are doing,  
3 actually have a greater potential for inhaling  
4 tritium than, let's say, people who are  
5 working under very controlled conditions with  
6 the glovebox.

7 I don't know. I guess that's my  
8 question because, you know, if you know -- if  
9 you could say with a degree of certainty that  
10 the people that we know about that were  
11 exposed either during an incident or during  
12 operations, it's clear and unambiguous that of  
13 all the people that might have come in contact  
14 with potential airborne sources of tritide,  
15 hafnium tritide, these are the people that  
16 clearly had the greatest potential for  
17 exposure.

18 Now, what I heard --

19 MEMBER ZIEMER: If I can interrupt,  
20 we sort of agree on one thing.

21 I think I would agree that  
22 potential for exposure may be higher because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of what they're doing versus someone working  
2 in a glovebox.

3 What is very different is the  
4 source-term. The glovebox person has the mass  
5 of the material. The other person has some  
6 amount, granted certainly not the -- it may be  
7 a millionth of it and still be, you know,  
8 worth considering.

9 So, the potential for inhalation is  
10 one thing, but the source-term involved has to  
11 be considered too.

12 DR. MAURO: I agree with that, yes.

13 See, I just wanted to get a sense  
14 whether or not the people that were in the  
15 controlled circumstance and the people that  
16 were involved perhaps in the cleanup of the  
17 spill, which may very well be wearing bubble  
18 suits, I don't know, I don't know the details  
19 of it, you know, and a lot of whom that you  
20 could actually name, which may extend beyond  
21 the ten or 11 people that we know about, then  
22 there's this other cadre of people that down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the road somewhere involved in  
2 decontamination/decommissioning may have  
3 opened up, re-mediated, whatever they had to  
4 do, decommissioned the facility, they're at  
5 play also to a certain degree.

6 Now, if one could argue they're at  
7 play, but their potential for exposure to  
8 airborne hafnium tritide is really much, much,  
9 much less than any of these other people that  
10 we know about.

11 So we have the people we know  
12 about, and then we have the people we don't  
13 know about.

14 And I guess in the end, the most  
15 important question is, is the people that we  
16 don't know about, is it reasonable to assume  
17 that they may have gotten exposures that were  
18 even greater than the people we know about?

19 And I think this is a judgment call  
20 almost because that's where the rubber meets  
21 the road, you know.

22 If you could say with a degree of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       certainty that the people we know about  
2       clearly and unambiguously had the potential  
3       and actually experienced the exposures that  
4       were clearly higher than those that we don't  
5       know about because of the nature of -- I don't  
6       know. You guys know from your interviews.

7                       Then you could actually say, well,  
8       all the people we don't know about, it  
9       couldn't have been higher than these guys. We  
10      have urine samples. We're going to assume  
11      that the urine samples that we have from those  
12      people that we know about, we measure these  
13      many becquerels per liter, and we know using  
14      OTIB-0066 we can convert that to an intake and  
15      reconstruct the dose.

16                      And we can -- as a result of that.

17      And we could also say that whatever that dose  
18      is to the lung, we know the lung is a limiting  
19      organ, that no one is going to have a higher  
20      dose than that, including the people that we  
21      don't know about.

22                      Now, I think that that's where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 judgment is going to have to be made by the  
2 Work Group and then of course eventually by  
3 the full Board.

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Do we have urine  
5 samples on these later cleanup people?

6 DR. ULSH: If they were involved in  
7 D&D in tritium facilities, they were on  
8 tritium urinalysis program.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: After `80?

10 DR. ULSH: Yes, even more after `80.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Well, there is a D&D  
12 paper on that, but we haven't actually had  
13 time to discuss it.

14 DR. ULSH: Well, yes. It addresses  
15 D&D in general, but --

16 CHAIR BEACH: It says greater than  
17 90 percent urinalysis report. I don't know if  
18 I agree with it, but --

19 DR. ULSH: Now, with regard to --  
20 I'm losing track of who's raising the points.

21 We specifically asked in our first  
22 round of interviews for the three workers that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we talked about, who got the highest exposure  
2 to hafnium tritide?

3 And it was -- right away they said  
4 it was that guy who was involved in that first  
5 incident early on in the program who was the  
6 guy that was making the material, one of the  
7 first production runs, I guess, and he got a  
8 snootful of hafnium tritide. That guy is the  
9 guy that got the highest exposure. So --

10 DR. MAURO: Was he a three rem guy?

11 You mentioned three rem before.

12 DR. ULSH: I think so, yes. I think  
13 that's the highest guy.

14 So, John, you're adding an element  
15 here that I don't think we've discussed up to  
16 this point. And that is what is the exposure  
17 potential for, like, D&D workers or other  
18 workers relative to the operators.

19 I can only speak for me, but I  
20 haven't heard anyone making the argument that  
21 they might have an even higher exposure than  
22 the operators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I think what the argument has been  
2           is that while it may not have been higher than  
3           the operators, it may still be high enough  
4           that we should consider it in dose  
5           reconstruction.

6           Now, I don't endorse that point of  
7           view, but that's what I have heard anyway.

8           MR. FITZGERALD: Well, you know, the  
9           first question I think we were grappling with  
10          on D&D was, you know, could you even identify  
11          it.

12          I think the -- on the discrete  
13          facility you were referring to, you know, the  
14          fact that the operators did the first pass was  
15          somewhat comforting because you know who they  
16          were.

17          But, you know, I think our question  
18          was, was it exclusively them? And there was a  
19          little ambiguity about that.

20          The other question was, you know,  
21          in D&Ding the -- and I just mentioned this --  
22          the recycling facility, who did that? I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that would probably be operators.

2 So, you know, there's just those  
3 kinds of questions and I don't know if we know  
4 what the potential was for D&D workers.  
5 That's one reason we didn't really grapple  
6 with that so much because if the operators  
7 cleaned up the facility to that extent, then  
8 the D&Ding of that facility probably would  
9 have been -- it would have been negligible.  
10 There wouldn't be much left to be exposed to.

11 DR. ULSH: Okay. Well, for the  
12 production-type facilities, we were told that  
13 the people who were directly involved in the  
14 production operations were responsible --

15 CHAIR BEACH: He said he hadn't  
16 cleared --

17 DR. ULSH: We're okay. Believe me,  
18 I'm not going to say anything I'm not supposed  
19 to.

20 The people who were involved in the  
21 production were in charge of cleaning up their  
22 own mess, is the way it was put. And they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were in charge of cleaning up the facilities  
2 and equipment down to clean standards, is the  
3 way it was described.

4 So, they took swipes, looked for  
5 contamination. If they found it, they  
6 continued to clean it up until that situation  
7 no longer existed, and then it was released  
8 for general D&D.

9 Now, with regard to the tritium  
10 recovery system, I would almost venture to say  
11 that that's not even relevant because this  
12 material didn't go through the tritium  
13 recovery facility with the exception of one  
14 instance that we know about.

15 And again I bring up the fact that  
16 the whole purpose of this facility was thermal  
17 decomposition of tritium-bearing compounds.  
18 In other words, you heat it up until the  
19 tritium comes off.

20 So, yes, there might have been when  
21 the tritium was dissociated, it's driven off,  
22 might it have resulted in some fixed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       contamination? Sure, but that's not a hafnium  
2       tritide problem.

3                   MR. FITZGERALD: No, I think the --  
4       excuse me for jumping in here.

5                   I think the issue there is more the  
6       D&D side. I think we spent a great deal of  
7       time looking at the operation and I think  
8       coming to a conclusion that the way it was  
9       handled was pretty tight that there would not  
10      have been any clear opportunity unless you had  
11      a big breach in the off-gassing.

12                   But in the D&D phase of that thing  
13      we did raise that specifically. And the one  
14      interviewee who had a lot of knowledge of it  
15      said, yes, you know, you would definitely be  
16      looking at a cleanup of that operation.

17                   And I think it's probably from the  
18      standpoint of not only the residual from the  
19      one campaign that we were talking about, but  
20      also the fact that Mound received, and we  
21      heard this as well, returns from other sites.

22                   And I won't go any further than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, but that does present a question about  
2 how much, how often and what was left in the  
3 recycling operation after it was all done.

4 And clearly there's no account that  
5 they had operators do an initial cleanup. It  
6 might have happened, but --

7 DR. ULSH: No, I'm not saying that.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: The D&D of that  
9 particular operation would have been, in my  
10 view, probably as significant as the D&D in  
11 the production operation. I mean I think --

12 DR. ULSH: As a hafnium tritide  
13 issue?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Huh?

15 DR. ULSH: As a hafnium tritide  
16 issue?

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Hafnium and  
18 related, you know. The question we asked,  
19 were there equally insoluble type of compounds  
20 coming from other sites that would have been  
21 recycled?

22 The answer was, yes, there were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 others. And I don't want to go any further  
2 than that, but I'm just saying that  
3 complicates the situation of saying that  
4 wasn't one campaign. That was a central  
5 recycling operation for the complex.

6 DR. ULSH: Right. I agree.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: So, you know, what  
8 went through over time was more than, you  
9 know, was not only the hafnium, but other  
10 compounds that clearly could have had  
11 characteristics similar to or approaching  
12 hafnium.

13 So, I think we've got to be careful  
14 in just focusing on one campaign. That's one  
15 reason we did ask those questions.

16 DR. BISTLINE: This is Bistline  
17 speaking, and I just want to throw one little  
18 tidbit in.

19 And that is one has to be very  
20 careful in going too far with the issue of  
21 heating up this material and driving off the  
22 tritium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The worst tritium release that we  
2           had at the Rocky Flats was exactly that very  
3           thing there was heated up and the tritium  
4           supposedly was driven off by the people at  
5           Livermore and then shipped to Rocky Flats as  
6           being a clean piece of material, and it  
7           wasn't.

8           That doesn't drive -- just heating  
9           it up doesn't drive off all the tritium  
10          usually.

11          CHAIR BEACH: Thanks, Bob.

12          MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Let me ask you  
13          something quick, Brant, or maybe Joe or one of  
14          you could answer. I've got to be careful how  
15          I word this.

16          You have X amount coming in and you  
17          have X amount minus one at the other end. If  
18          we have an idea of that hold-up in that  
19          process, it seems like we should be able to  
20          get a rough number.

21          MR. FITZGERALD: You mean materials  
22          balance?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, the material  
2 balance.

3                   Did you see any numbers like that?  
4                   No?

5                   MR. FITZGERALD: Even if we did, we  
6 couldn't --

7                   MEMBER SCHOFIELD: That I know, but  
8 it would just give you a rough idea to think  
9 in your mind, you know.

10                  CHAIR BEACH: So, I'd like to wrap  
11 this up unless there's just some burning  
12 questions or issues that --

13                  MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I was walking on  
14 eggshells.

15                  MR. FITZGERALD: Not with a ten-foot  
16 pole.

17                  (Laughter.)

18                  DR. MAURO: Is it plausible that  
19 there are other people that you don't know  
20 about that might have been exposed to hafnium  
21 tritide?

22                  I'm not saying how much. Is it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plausible that there might be other people of  
2 the nature that Phil asked about that might be  
3 exposed to hafnium tritide?

4 I think the answer has to be yes,  
5 from what I'm listening to.

6 DR. ULSH: Well, if you don't put  
7 any conditions on it.

8 DR. MAURO: I'm not putting -- I'm  
9 just saying that -- and now my second question  
10 is, is it plausible that those people could  
11 have experienced hafnium tritide intakes that  
12 were greater than the ones that you do know  
13 about?

14 I mean that's the essence of where  
15 we're headed with this thing. And that's  
16 going to be a judgment call.

17 And I guess your judgment is -- I'm  
18 almost going to sort of say that I could see  
19 where you're going.

20 Where you're going is that perhaps  
21 it is plausible that there are other people of  
22 the nature that might have been exposed who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you don't -- no one knows.

2           And the second -- but the other one  
3 I'm pretty sure you argue, however, their  
4 potential for inhaling hafnium tritide was  
5 much lower than the potential for the people  
6 you do know about.

7           Would that be a true statement of  
8 your position?

9           DR. ULSH: Pretty close. I would go  
10 a little bit further in some respects.

11           You asked first of all is it  
12 plausible that someone could have been exposed  
13 to hafnium tritide other than the ones that --  
14 I'll editorial it -- other than the ones that  
15 we've named.

16           DR. MAURO: Yes.

17           DR. ULSH: Is it plausible? Yes.  
18 I would guarantee it.

19           If I go to the Mound site today,  
20 there is a non-zero probability that I will  
21 encounter an atom of hafnium tritide. So,  
22 sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The problem is you have to consider  
2           whether or not if plausible, that they were  
3           exposed to hafnium tritide of dosimetric  
4           significance.

5           And my answer is emphatically it's  
6           not plausible.

7           MR. FITZGERALD: And that's where we  
8           disagree, because I think the position that we  
9           would take and what we have reviewed is that  
10          these were not negligible exposure potentials.

11          DR. ULSH: You're right. We  
12          disagree.

13          MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we disagree.  
14          And that's just central. And that doesn't  
15          have anything to do with how much, which is  
16          what Stu's point was.

17          We just don't agree that there was  
18          no non-negligible -- is that two negatives --  
19          non-negligible exposures beyond the ten.  
20          Based on what we have gleaned from the  
21          interviews and the document reviews, that  
22          there are more than ten.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In fact, we started collecting  
2 names during the interviews, of individuals  
3 who clearly were in the facility and rad techs  
4 and what have you that clearly would have been  
5 doing a lot of operational-type activities in  
6 addition to the maintenance people.

7           So, you know, the question is, is  
8 it ten? No, we believe it's not just ten.

9           DR. ULSH: Well, I agree with you  
10 there. We were provided a couple of  
11 additional names.

12           MR. FITZGERALD: But, you know, we  
13 could have kept going. The question that we  
14 were grappling with was, okay, the ten are  
15 clearly the ones involved and everybody agrees  
16 they were the operators.

17           What about Joe Schmo the rad tech?

18           And then we went through an exercise with the  
19 operator saying, yes, okay. Yes, that guy  
20 supported me, that person supported me. They  
21 were in the room, they were rad techs. Okay.

22           So, we started collecting those names.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Then we started talking about,  
2           okay, what's the other folks that were, you  
3           know, and the list got longer and longer.

4           So, you know, the point is where do  
5           you draw the line as to where it became  
6           trivial?

7           And I'm not sure you can draw a  
8           line very easily as to what worker who was in  
9           that room would have had a trivial exposure  
10          potential.

11          DR. NETON: What about contamination  
12          after 1980 though. It seems to me that the  
13          source-term had been put away by then. That's  
14          what I've heard.

15          So, now we're speculating that  
16          there were massive amounts, potentially large  
17          amounts of contamination left that exposed a  
18          large amount of --

19          MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, but, Jim, let  
20          me just stop you there. I agree. There's  
21          sort of -- recent events have bifurcated this  
22          issue to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: But that's what we --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: I know. I know,  
3 but we --

4 DR. NETON: Well, let's not go back  
5 to the operations --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: No, but the premise  
7 that was put on the table at the last Work  
8 Group meeting was this discrete operation  
9 involved ten workers of --

10 DR. NETON: What I'm suggesting  
11 though is that's no longer really a central  
12 issue.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, but I'm just  
14 saying that for now --

15 DR. NETON: Unless you want to make  
16 a Class for an SEC prior to 1980 for tritides,  
17 and you're certainly welcome to do that.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, you know, it's  
19 a two-part issue. We can agree really on that  
20 potential, but now we have the second part  
21 which is, okay, you know, with the assumption,  
22 and we didn't hear anything different that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there weren't any active handling operations,  
2 that doesn't deal with recycling, that's just  
3 on the production side, but no production-type  
4 activities after 1980.

5 We still have recycling, which we  
6 looked at and felt was pretty tight. And then  
7 we get to the cleanup on both recycling and on  
8 the front end and saying who are those workers  
9 and was the potential there not trivial.

10 DR. NETON: Well, we have surveys  
11 for that.

12 CHAIR BEACH: Possibly.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Possibly.

14 DR. NETON: Brant said there were  
15 surveys taken for the D&D operation. That's  
16 my point.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: For tritides?

18 DR. NETON: Yes.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

20 DR. NETON: It's going to be a  
21 combination, but --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's certainly in question whether or not  
2 the surveys were done, were they positive or  
3 not, negative, you know.

4 DR. NETON: Well, that's my position  
5 here though is that one needs to determine --  
6 was there significant residual contamination  
7 left over from operations that could have  
8 contaminated the operators and all these  
9 ancillary support personnel that was  
10 significant to worry about dose impact.

11 That's where we are. And I don't  
12 know if anybody knows the answer to that right  
13 now. Everything is speculation that I've  
14 heard.

15 There could have been massive  
16 amounts of contamination in this containment  
17 during operation. When they went in to clean  
18 it up, exposed a lot of people presumably in  
19 bubble suits at that point. I don't know.

20 CHAIR BEACH: The only thing I heard  
21 on bubble suits was when they changed the oil.  
22 That was reported, and I went to look for it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and didn't see it.

2 DR. NETON: And this is late enough  
3 in the game that in that time frame one would  
4 suspect that there's probably RWPs that cover  
5 this operation.

6 I mean I think the answer is that  
7 the focus has changed to this D&D operation  
8 now in my opinion.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think that  
10 NIOSH is prepared to put that position on the  
11 table that, you know, we'll agree to disagree.

12 But in its essence it's made moot  
13 by the actions of the Board on the previous  
14 SEC.

15 DR. NETON: Well, I'm not sure of  
16 that. I mean one has to evaluate all the  
17 merits of an SEC or now --

18 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I --

19 DR. NETON: That's why I put it up  
20 front that it's sort of --

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

22 DR. NETON: Up to the Working Group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make a decision whether they want to pursue  
2 that.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: What I'm hearing is  
4 that we agree on the first part. We agree to  
5 disagree on the negligibility of the exposures  
6 outside of the ten.

7 So, rather than beating this to  
8 death, I think we agree to disagree based on  
9 what we've reviewed as to what that estimate  
10 is.

11 Now, on that note --

12 DR. NETON: Is it fruitful to keep -  
13 -

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. And the  
15 Work Group Members were party to all this  
16 discussion. So, I'm not sure it does warrant  
17 much more discussion. They were there and  
18 they can make their own judgments based on  
19 what they heard firsthand, you know. We've  
20 kind of said everything.

21 The second part, we don't have the  
22 survey data in our hands to validate on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 D&D side. As Brant said, we didn't really  
2 look at D&D in that context.

3 DR. ULSH: It's in the SRDB. The  
4 swipe data from R and SW Building is in the  
5 SRDB. I have not picked it up and looked at  
6 it in any systematic way.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: In the context of  
8 this --

9 DR. ULSH: Right.

10 DR. NETON: And here's the -- well,  
11 I don't know that SC&A made an issue out of  
12 D&D other than to mention it and say it's a  
13 possibility, but I've seen no convincing  
14 evidence on my part that the D&D operators  
15 were significantly at risk for --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think we  
17 did. We broached the issue of more operations  
18 that were implicated with hafnium tritide  
19 beyond the discrete one that was identified in  
20 the White Paper, and we included D&D as one of  
21 those.

22 And we've had a dialogue, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 brought that up in interviews, we were focused  
2 on D&D. And the feedback we got was, I think  
3 as Brant -- we had mentioned that, yes, the  
4 operators were told -- I'm not sure I have the  
5 date on that, Brant, whether the operators  
6 cleaned up right after the end of that  
7 campaign or whether they did it right before  
8 D&D started, you know. It's unclear.

9 But, you know, I think, yes, we did  
10 spend a lot of time trying to at least unpack  
11 the implications on D&D. And at one point,  
12 one individual down at the recycling facility  
13 acknowledged that, yes, that would have been a  
14 cleanup issue.

15 And given the history, it's  
16 understandable it would have been a cleanup  
17 issue.

18 So, that's about where we are on  
19 the D&D.

20 CHAIR BEACH: So, let's take a poll  
21 amongst the Working Group.

22 First of all we were looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       whether meaningful exposure pathways existed  
2       for hafnium tritide exposure, whether the  
3       small cohort of workers are involved and can  
4       be named.

5                   Okay. So, we talked about that and  
6       whether exposures in the 1980s could have  
7       occurred.

8                   I believe that these have all been  
9       proven based on our interviews. Then you add  
10      the other end of it, the diffusion issue,  
11      reactivity, the recycle operations.

12                  I think that during our worker  
13      interviews held last April, it became obvious  
14      to me at least that NIOSH is unable to know  
15      who may have been exposed -- excuse me -- who  
16      may have had exposure potential over time to  
17      the hafnium tritides.

18                  And of course this has been  
19      mentioned several times today that it's  
20      already gone beyond the original ten that was  
21      mentioned.

22                  And again three out of the five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Work Group Members were present during those  
2 discussions for the classified discussions on  
3 the 6th and 7th, and should be able to draw  
4 their own conclusions.

5 Cleared Members have all had the  
6 opportunity to examine firsthand the  
7 classified site information based on existing  
8 evidence.

9 There has existed a probable  
10 exposure potential for workers to highly  
11 insoluble metal tritides at Mound, and it  
12 remains infeasible for NIOSH to estimate doses  
13 with sufficient accuracy due to the lack of  
14 monitoring data.

15 Now, this is the first I've heard -  
16 - I knew that Brant was going to go in and  
17 look for swipe data, but never did hear any  
18 more about that.

19 So, originally when I wrote this  
20 yesterday, I was including reliable air  
21 sampling data, and it hasn't been proven that  
22 there is reliable sampling air data today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And to identify -- they are not  
2                   able to identify these workers who may have  
3                   had potential exposures.

4                   So, I guess I'm going to ask the  
5                   Work Group if we were to bring this up for  
6                   recommendation, I would recommend an SEC from  
7                   1980 through D&D.

8                   What do you guys think?

9                   Where are we at?

10                  So, Brad?

11                  MEMBER CLAWSON: I feel the same  
12                  thing. That's what I've been trying to say.  
13                  We've got too many loose ends.

14                  CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, yes, we  
15                  should bring that up as a recommendation to  
16                  the full Board in August.

17                  Bob?

18                  MEMBER PRESLEY: No.

19                  CHAIR BEACH: No. Okay.

20                  Phil?

21                  MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

22                  CHAIR BEACH: Paul, what do you say?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER    ZIEMER:    Well,    I'm    an  
2    alternate on this so I don't know if I get a  
3    vote on that.

4                   CHAIR BEACH: You do.

5                   MEMBER ZIEMER: I'm not prepared to  
6    recommend an SEC based on what we've heard.

7                   I agree with partially the idea  
8    that there might have been some exposures, but  
9    there's -- we haven't -- I mean part of this  
10   has just arisen today and --

11                  CHAIR BEACH: Yes, I agree.

12                  MEMBER    ZIEMER:    I    think   it's  
13   immature for us to make a recommendation based  
14   on what we've heard.

15                  We don't really know what those  
16   smears and air samples look like. We do know  
17   as I understand it, that we have urinalysis  
18   for all of these people so that if there were  
19   exposures, doses could be reconstructed.

20                  Am I right that we have the urine  
21   samples for all these people?

22                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Even if we don't go  
2 there.

3                   MR. FITZGERALD: But again we have  
4 to know -- we have to peg the workers, D&D  
5 workers, I'm just saying, to the operation  
6 they were working. You wouldn't at all  
7 discriminate the tritium, right?

8                   CHAIR BEACH: All the workers.

9                   MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

10                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I don't know.  
11 I mean do we know who did D&D?

12                  DR. ULSH: The people who worked --  
13 okay.

14                  The people who worked --

15                  MEMBER ZIEMER: After '80.

16                  DR. ULSH: The people who worked D&D  
17 in the R and SW Buildings were -- tritium was  
18 included in the bioassay program that they  
19 were supposed to be on.

20                  Does that answer your question?

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes, I think that  
22 tells me we can reconstruct dose if they had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tritium uptakes.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, how would you  
3 know who was exposed to hafnium potentially  
4 though?

5 CHAIR BEACH: That's the problem.

6 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it's just an  
7 issue of bounding it. I guess you would --

8 DR. NETON: Well, this was a  
9 previous issue that you end up with very large  
10 tritium excretions. And if you use a Type S  
11 model for that, you end up with some fairly  
12 large lung dose and you have to swipe all  
13 workers.

14 And the question is, is that  
15 reasonable to do?

16 DR. MAURO: When I asked this  
17 question about these other people that we  
18 don't know who they are, and I said is it  
19 plausible that they could have experienced  
20 exposures higher than the people that we do  
21 know had some exposure, that in my mind got to  
22 the heart of the issue because what this means

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is, if somehow we could convince ourselves  
2 that these other people though they might have  
3 the potential for exposure, it's inconceivable  
4 that it could have been greater than the  
5 exposures experienced by the people that we do  
6 know had a real potential for exposure.

7 Now, how does that help us?

8 Let's say we get to that point  
9 somehow where everyone agrees, yes, there are  
10 other people, we don't know who they are, that  
11 have the potential for exposure.

12 And we could identify a whole bunch  
13 of scenarios under which theoretically that  
14 could have occurred at some time and some  
15 place. We still know who they are.

16 What we can say based on, let's  
17 say, the swipe samples or whatever the weight  
18 of the data are, that the potentials are  
19 unlikely to be greater, you know, than the  
20 people that we know were exposed.

21 Now, what I just heard is the  
22 highest exposure that has occurred in any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 given year was about three rem. All right.  
2 So, I'm looking at -- I'm playing this out in  
3 my mind right now, so stay with me.

4 So, what you're saying now is if  
5 you would buy that second part that is it's  
6 really not plausible that all these other  
7 people -- well, then you assign all those  
8 other people the highest dose because it is  
9 plausible and you've bound for it.

10 If you can't say that -- you see  
11 what I'm getting at is if you can't say that,  
12 that is wait, no, no, no, the nature of the  
13 operations and the cleanup that Phil was  
14 talking about are such that we really can't  
15 say with a degree of certainty that those  
16 exposures were less than or had a potential to  
17 be less than the people that we do know.

18 If we can't say that, then where  
19 you are is where Jim is. That means we have  
20 no choice but to assign everybody in the plant  
21 assuming that every tritium analysis in the  
22 urine collected was due to the inhalation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hafnium tritide, which of course is completely  
2 implausible.

3 But if you can say it, and I'm just  
4 trying to be helpful here, but if you can say  
5 the weight of the evidence is clear, it's  
6 inconceivable that these other people who  
7 might have been exposed that we don't know who  
8 they are, could never have inhaled amounts  
9 that were comparable to these other people,  
10 you've bounded it.

11 It can't be higher than that.  
12 You've bounded it and then what are you going  
13 to do?

14 You're going to give everybody else  
15 in the plant that dose. I mean there is no --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: This is getting  
17 back to a thought earlier this morning where  
18 we were talking about the empirical basis for  
19 N/P ratio.

20 You're saying the empirical highest  
21 potential was this individual --

22 DR. MAURO: If that's true. I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 saying it is.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: I mean I'm saying  
3 if that's the postulation, then empirically  
4 that would be overbound.

5 DR. MAURO: Yes, that's what I'm  
6 putting on the table, yes, as a possible way  
7 of wrestling this --

8 MR. FITZGERALD: But then you still  
9 have the problem -- I'll go back to, you know,  
10 who are those --

11 DR. MAURO: Everybody.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Who would be --

13 DR. MAURO: Everybody.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Potentially  
15 exposed?

16 DR. MAURO: Everybody. Everybody in  
17 the plant is going to get that dose from  
18 hafnium tritide.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Is that plausible?

20 DR. MAURO: Well, I don't know.

21 (Laughter.)

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: Well, no, no. I'm  
2 sorry. I'm trying to --

3 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm just trying to  
4 figure out --

5 DR. MAURO: I will say everybody in  
6 the plant --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

8 DR. MAURO: That possibly --

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

10 DR. MAURO: Could have been involved  
11 in an operation, and that may turn out to be  
12 everybody in the plant. I don't know if  
13 that's true.

14 Certainly that would be -- I mean  
15 right now we don't know who these other people  
16 are.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'll  
18 disagree. You either can define them tightly  
19 or you end up sort of taking everybody.

20 I mean it's difficult to go in  
21 between. So --

22 DR. MAURO: I mean there may be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary to place and say of course these  
2 people, they weren't exposed to any tritium at  
3 all or there's no way inconceivable that they  
4 could have been exposed to hafnium tritide.

5 Well, okay, then they're ruled out.

6 But if anybody you could say that conceivably  
7 might have been exposed, but one thing for  
8 sure if they were, it wasn't greater than the  
9 guys we know about, well, here's your  
10 boundary.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, yes. You  
12 only have the two choices.

13 Either you draw the lines around  
14 the workers that were potentially exposed,  
15 assign them hafnium tritide, or you have to go  
16 the other route.

17 DR. MAURO: Yes. And you see why  
18 what happens when you -

19 CHAIR BEACH: And so --

20 DR. MAURO: I'm sorry.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Excuse me. Is there  
22 more work that can be done on the swipe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samples?

2 Is there more work that can be  
3 done, Brant, I'll ask NIOSH's -

4 DR. NETON: Before Brant speaks,  
5 which swipe samples are you referring to?

6 CHAIR BEACH: The tritium.

7 DR. NETON: Right, but I'd still  
8 like to have this delineation because you're  
9 talking about after 1980.

10 CHAIR BEACH: 1980 to --

11 DR. NETON: So, really we're talking  
12 about the swipes from the D&D operation.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, no, there was  
14 the time period before D&D.

15 DR. NETON: Before 1980?

16 MR. HINNEFELD: From 1980 until D&D  
17 started. I mean D&D didn't start in 1980, did  
18 it?

19 CHAIR BEACH: Well, it started  
20 different times.

21 DR. NETON: I guess it's not clear  
22 to me after -- what happened after 1980 with -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 - I thought that the hafnium tritide source  
2 had essentially been put to bed and then  
3 you've got this room that was used for hafnium  
4 tritide.

5 And at some point there must be  
6 smears inside that room after active operation  
7 stopped. That's I guess what I'm referring  
8 to. Maybe I wasn't clear. So, somewhere  
9 there must be smears.

10 I don't know how widespread the  
11 extent of the contamination inside that room  
12 really was.

13 We're speculating, well, they  
14 worked with large amounts of hafnium tritide.

15 So, clearly there must have been widespread  
16 amounts of contamination in there.

17 MEMBER ZIEMER: Are we allowed to  
18 know the size of the source-term activity wise  
19 or is that classified?

20 CHAIR BEACH: Classified.

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: See, this is a real  
22 problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, it is.

2 MR. ZIEMER: Here's the deal.  
3 There's all kinds of experience that shows  
4 sort of the upper limit of what a person can  
5 inhale based on the size of the source-term.  
6 I've had firsthand experience with it.

7 And it's where the million-to-one  
8 or the ten to the --

9 DR. ULSH: Ten to the minus six.

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Every kind of  
11 incident which shows that a person --

12 DR. ULSH: The magic numbers.

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Cannot take in more  
14 than about ten to minus six of a source-term  
15 that's dispersed right in their face.

16 Now, if the source-term has been  
17 removed and you have some -- and it's your  
18 magic number. Maybe it's some amount that's  
19 left and it's a little bit and you postulate,  
20 you can bound. You can say there's no way if  
21 somebody is -- and that's already dispersed in  
22 the system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So, you could bound it. But if  
2 we're not allowed to know the source-term,  
3 then I think half of our Board Members are at  
4 a disadvantage.

5                   DR. NETON: But I think, Paul, if  
6 you know if you have surveys and smears, you  
7 know what the resuspendable source-term is if  
8 the source has been removed.

9                   I have a 10,000 DPM --

10                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. And that  
11 will help if we have the urine samples.

12                  DR. NETON: A millionth of that or  
13 ten to the minus four of that becomes airborne  
14 --

15                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

16                  DR. NETON: You can come up with a  
17 plausible upper bound scenario for exposure to  
18 anyone who entered that room.

19                  You could assume they inhaled that  
20 24/7. I mean --

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I mean you may  
22 have to take into consideration Phil's point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that that air sample may not represent the  
2 whole room, but --

3 DR. NETON: No, I'm speaking once  
4 the active hafnium --

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right. Yes.

6 DR. NETON: Now, any smears that you  
7 have even if it's a combination of other  
8 materials, you smear it, you can then have a  
9 contamination source-term that can be used to  
10 generate an airborne --

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

12 DR. NETON: Given even very invasive  
13 activities like grinding, cutting, welding --

14 MEMBER ZIEMER: Right.

15 DR. NETON: And come up with an  
16 inhalation source-term that I believe would be  
17 credible and probably --

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Do we have these  
19 -- excuse me. Do we have these rad surveys?  
20 I mean is there a daily, weekly report?

21 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't know. I  
22 just heard about them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: All I can tell you, Phil,  
2 is that we captured several boxes of survey  
3 data from the buildings in question.

4 I have not gone in and examined  
5 them in any systematic way, so I can't tell  
6 you if it was daily, weekly or whatever. I  
7 don't know until I look at it.

8 DR. NETON: But I think we're  
9 talking specifically though about the  
10 operation, the glovebox operation that was --

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Once that  
12 suspended -- and here's my ignorance. I'm  
13 sorry, but it seems like we could take a  
14 sample of those smears after they suspended  
15 using it, and that would give us an idea of  
16 quantities -- or at least potential quantities  
17 that are still left behind.

18 DR. NETON: That was my point, you  
19 know. Until we know that, we don't, you know.

20 DR. ULSH: So, if I could get some  
21 clarity on exactly what the Work Group is  
22 requesting that we do?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIR BEACH: Well, there's two  
2 paths. One, we make a recommendation to the  
3 full Board in August or two, we determine if  
4 there's more work that needs to be done and we  
5 agree to whatever that work is.

6                   And that's kind of where we're at,  
7 I believe.

8                   DR. ULSH: Well, I agree. And I  
9 would ask you to consider before you decide  
10 which option to take, if I come back to you  
11 with the information that you're requesting,  
12 the smear data and say here's what the level  
13 is, here's the contamination levels, what are  
14 we going to do with that?

15                   I mean is that going to convince  
16 you that --

17                   DR. MAURO: What has to be done is  
18 to show that it's inconceivable that with that  
19 level of contamination his exposures could be  
20 higher than the people that were involved in  
21 exposures.

22                   See, to me that is your boundary.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER ZIEMER: If you use it as Jim  
2 described it, it's not bound or --

3                   DR. NETON: Yes, it's not different  
4 than a contamination model that we do for many  
5 sites.

6                   We have a service contamination  
7 level and we generate an inhalation source-  
8 term based on that and certain --

9                   DR. ULSH: But is the Working Group  
10 going to accept that approach, is what I'm  
11 asking?

12                   MR. FITZGERALD: Well, it seems like  
13 you're going to come up with tritium, you  
14 know, smear measurements in a particular, say,  
15 R-108 for the recycle and for this particular  
16 two-room lab. And those values will be looked  
17 at. You will do a calibration of how much of  
18 that tritium would have been in the air and  
19 then what -- but I still don't quite see to  
20 what extent you're going to know that the  
21 tritide, you know, the tritide --

22                   DR. NETON: Well, take an example

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 20,000 DPM of a hundred square centimeters.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

3 DR. NETON: And probably almost all  
4 tritium as HTO.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

6 DR. NETON: But if you take a  
7 resuspension factor, ten to the minus fifth or  
8 something, you still are only generating into  
9 the air 10, 20, 30 DPM per cubic feet.

10 You generate a fairly low air  
11 concentration that can give you a bounding  
12 estimate of what the tritium -- tritide  
13 exposures could have been even assuming that  
14 all that sort of contamination was related to  
15 pure tritides.

16 And we do this all the time for --

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Jim, I'm just  
18 trying to -- I don't disagree with that, but  
19 I'm trying to figure out if it's been done to  
20 come up with an apportionment for the tritide.

21 DR. NETON: Well, not apportionment.

22 We're assuming it's all a hundred percent --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: A hundred percent  
2                   tritide.

3                   DR. NETON     Because you can't  
4                   possibly get all of that in the air  
5                   instantaneously.     So, you can assume very  
6                   conservatively that only -- pick your number,  
7                   ten to the minus six, ten to the minus fifth,  
8                   of that becomes airborne, and you're left with  
9                   very low potential levels of inhalation. Very  
10                  low.

11                  I mean it exists because of what  
12                  Dr. Ziemer said. Not much gets airborne even  
13                  if they are doing mechanical things with it  
14                  not even entailing the entire contaminated  
15                  source-term.

16                  And that source-term is much, much  
17                  lower than what they're working with when the  
18                  source was in active operation.

19                  DR. MAURO: So, let's say you have  
20                  an abundant amount of swipe data.     Okay.  
21                  That's collected before, during, after any  
22                  kind of D&D operation, maintenance operation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at all different locations throughout the  
2 facility as part of the health physics  
3 coverage.

4 DR. NETON: Well, I'm not saying  
5 throughout the facility. I'm specifically  
6 thinking about the hafnium area where --

7 DR. MAURO: Okay. Okay.

8 DR. NETON: Where hafnium work was  
9 performed.

10 DR. MAURO: Okay. And let's say we  
11 have that data and everyone agrees, yes, you  
12 do have a lot of data, swipe samples in the  
13 areas that conceivably could have been  
14 contaminated with residual levels of hafnium.

15 DR. NETON: Correct.

16 DR. MAURO: And the very fact that  
17 it's swiped, means a certain -- it's not  
18 tritium gas. I mean it's --

19 DR. NETON: Well, could be HTO.

20 DR. MAURO: It could be HTO or it  
21 could be one of the lesser solubles or it  
22 could be --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: Could be anything.

2 DR. MAURO: And now you've got a  
3 number and -- okay. Now, I'm just trying --  
4 all right.

5 Now, the simple question is not try  
6 to quantify, because trying to quantify what  
7 the inhalation dose is under those  
8 circumstances is a tough one, you know.

9 But what you might be able to do is  
10 to say that under any of those circumstances  
11 could a setting like that give rise to doses  
12 greater than this value. It just is not  
13 conceivable.

14 And that value is less than the  
15 highest value that we know of.

16 DR. NETON: Well, one could easily -  
17 - I have to be careful.

18 It wouldn't be very difficult to  
19 demonstrate that the three rem that you talked  
20 about earlier -- how much of that material  
21 would have to become airborne in order to  
22 generate a three rem?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MAURO: See, I'm looking for a  
2 plausible upper bound. But if it turns out  
3 that the process we go through shows that,  
4 geez, it's possible that these people could  
5 have been exposed, could have experienced  
6 hafnium tritide exposures that are well above  
7 the exposures experienced by others, I think  
8 is a problem.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, it would be  
10 useful to know that.

11 DR. NETON: I'm not sure why you  
12 feel it's difficult to convert surface  
13 contamination levels into some airborne value.  
14 We do it all the time.

15 There are certain resuspension  
16 factors that are used per square meter and you  
17 get per cubic meter values out of that.

18 And I think what you end up showing  
19 is, you know, resuspension factors that are  
20 very level, as we know they are, especially  
21 for particulate like that it's very difficult.

22 I mean if it's a million DPM for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hundred square centimeters, I'll withdraw  
2 everything I just said.

3 But if I suspect that it's spotty,  
4 20,000, 50,000 DPM per a hundred square  
5 centimeter value, it would be hard to get much  
6 internal dose beyond this three rem for sure.

7 And I think that's where the focus  
8 has shifted since the operation stage before  
9 1980 to the -- sort of what I consider to be a  
10 residual contamination phase.

11 DR. MAURO: Okay. So you --

12 DR. NETON: See, I think that's a  
13 fairly boundable problem. That's my opinion.

14 DR. MAURO: So, the key to whether  
15 or not we've got a potential SEC problem here  
16 is if you've got lots of good data on swipe  
17 samples that were collected under a broad  
18 range of circumstances that you feel confident  
19 catches, I don't know if that data exists or  
20 doesn't. And I mean that's the arguments  
21 being made here.

22 I mean what I'm hearing is if I've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 got all that data, that swipe data, and you  
2 who know the site and the nature of the D&D  
3 operations, the recycling, you folks know  
4 behind closed doors what those operations are  
5 and you look at all the data and say, wow, we  
6 have data -- here's the data, swipe samples  
7 collected, at that point a case has to be made  
8 that we could place an upper bound on what the  
9 exposures might have been to -- the highest  
10 exposures could have been for people involved.

11 We don't know who those people are,  
12 but the people involved in working in those  
13 capacities. We don't know who they are, and  
14 there's your upper bound.

15 That's the argument that you're  
16 making, and that's what I'm hearing is being  
17 proposed.

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I know, Josie,  
19 you're wanting to close this and I think we  
20 should.

21 I would hope, I would propose you  
22 are in favor of recommending SEC would at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 least allow a look at this before final  
2 recommendation.

3 CHAIR BEACH: Well, Paul, I think  
4 it's important that we do look at it. We've  
5 had much discussion today on it and I don't  
6 think anybody would be comfortable --

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: But it's kind of a  
8 new --

9 DR. MAURO: This is new.

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 CHAIR BEACH: I don't think anybody  
12 here would be completely comfortable if we  
13 didn't explore this. So, I agree. I  
14 personally do.

15 MR. KATZ: May I just add something,  
16 too, because it's been pointed to a couple of  
17 times in the conversation. It makes me  
18 uncomfortable every time it gets pointed to.

19 Several Board Members have been  
20 behind the screen, if you want to just call it  
21 that, and have other knowledge, and obviously  
22 staff members have been behind the screen and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have other knowledge, but the Board as a whole  
2 has to rely on what's on the record.

3 And really what you know yourself  
4 personally doesn't help the rest of the Board.

5 It has to rely on reviewing what's been said  
6 in the Work Group and what gets said in front  
7 of the Board.

8 So, I'm just a little uncomfortable  
9 when people reflect back, well, you can make  
10 your judgments based on what you know behind  
11 the screen. But, yes, you individually can,  
12 Josie, but the Board can't.

13 CHAIR BEACH: But you have to rely  
14 on that if your -- if you have a disagreement  
15 with NIOSH, I don't agree with what NIOSH  
16 heard in the interview, then how else do you  
17 disseminate that except by what you heard and  
18 what you believe.

19 MR. KATZ: What I'm just saying is  
20 that that's fine for you personally, Josie, to  
21 rely on what you know behind the screen, but  
22 it doesn't help the rest of the Board, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the rest of the Board is limited to the  
2 knowledge, the information that's been  
3 disseminated in the Work Group physically and  
4 in front of the Board.

5 And so I mean, for example, when  
6 you sort of read your sort of like a motion as  
7 to recommend forward, you went through that  
8 very quickly and I'm not sure who well  
9 understood all of what you said quickly before  
10 you went before recommendation, but that's the  
11 sort of information that the Board is going to  
12 be limited to when they make judgments, not  
13 your specialized knowledge or Joe's or Brant's  
14 or --

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, the ability  
16 for us to translate this into a form that the  
17 Board --

18 MR. KATZ: Right.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: I mean so far we  
20 haven't identified a showstopper where it's  
21 crucial and it's behind the screen.

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: And I think, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, if we didn't have the monitoring data  
2 and we could only do bounding with source-term  
3 information, then I -- then we're at the place  
4 where we were on Ames.

5 And, remember, Larry had guaranteed  
6 we'd never in the future have to make a  
7 decision based on lack of classified  
8 information or something to that effect.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: He did what?

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: We would make our  
12 decision based on what the -- we would only  
13 make our decisions based on what could openly  
14 be discussed.

15 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: But I think like  
16 you and everybody else here, you know,  
17 whichever part of the table they're sitting on  
18 brings forth their experience, their knowledge  
19 so that -- well, you know, I mean given your  
20 background you guys know things that are so  
21 far above me I can't even see that point, but  
22 on the other hand I bring stuff, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from working in the trenches and this is how  
2 we learn from each other.

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's right.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: And this is also  
5 why the Board was set up the way that it was.

6 There's four people from here, four people  
7 from that. Now, it's a little bit more.

8 And I would also -- and this really  
9 comes down to Ted and everybody else. This is  
10 just warm up for the one that I plan.

11 MR. KATZ: That's absolutely true.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: And I'll tell you  
13 what from day 1, and I've said it, because it  
14 makes me real nervous, because there is very,  
15 very little that I --

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: That's going to be a  
17 problem.

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes, it's going  
19 to be a huge problem.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: But I guess, Josie,  
21 I guess I'm looking at what our path forward  
22 here is. Because if we're going to the point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where Brant says, you know, with the swipes  
2 and everything else like that, there's a  
3 little bit more to it than that, and that's to  
4 also see what came into that plant.

5 Because you know as well as I do  
6 that we've had other players that have come  
7 into the game between the 1980s and `90s that  
8 is going to be -- that's going to play into  
9 it.

10 CHAIR BEACH: I think that's a  
11 really good thought.

12 Should we go ahead and take a  
13 break?

14 MR. KATZ: Sure.

15 CHAIR BEACH: I think everybody  
16 really needs one. We'll definitely come back  
17 onto this topic.

18 MR. KATZ: A ten-minute break or --

19 CHAIR BEACH: Yes, ten minutes.

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. So, about five  
21 after 3:00.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matter went off the record at 2:54 p.m. and  
2 resumed at 3:08 p.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Ready to go back on.

4 CHAIR BEACH: Sure.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay. We're reconvening.

6 This is the Mound Work Group after a short  
7 break.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. And so at this  
9 point we have decided that we are going to ask  
10 NIOSH to do a little bit more work on swipe  
11 data for the tritide issue. And I think we  
12 can probably leave it at that and reconvene at  
13 the next Work Group meeting once we have  
14 determined what swipe data is available and  
15 how robust it is.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, Josie, this  
17 is Brad again. I want to kind of make sure  
18 where NIOSH is going with this.

19 We're going into something else,  
20 too, because we have seen we have had other  
21 items come into NIOSH and the same issue.

22 When you've got a recycling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 facility, other people want to be able to use  
2 it too and we've seen this one from Pinellas.

3 I want to make sure that we have  
4 looked at what has come into that. And I  
5 guess also I would like to be able to -- Brant  
6 has said that the bioassay data is --  
7 everybody was sampled for tritium and  
8 everything else like that. And from our  
9 interviews during that era, they weren't.

10 So, I just want to make sure that  
11 bioassays also there, too. And I'm speaking  
12 in later, later years.

13 I know after the project shut down,  
14 I just wanted to make sure that we all know  
15 which way they're going with it and what we're  
16 going to look at.

17 CHAIR BEACH: So, you're talking  
18 bioassay from 1980s on through D&D?

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Okay.

21 DR. ULSH: So, what exactly is it  
22 you want?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   What information do you want us to  
2 bring you?

3                   MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, this is what  
4 I want to be able to find. You've made the  
5 comment that the bioassay, that everybody was  
6 sampled for tritium.

7                   Is this correct or --

8                   DR. ULSH: Well, no. Not everybody  
9 on site.

10                  What I've said is that for people  
11 who are working in areas where -- depending on  
12 the time period you're talking about.

13                  At least for part of the time  
14 period if you had an exposure potential of  
15 greater than 100 millirem per year, you were  
16 required to be monitored.

17                  So, for people who were working in  
18 areas where there was tritium present that  
19 could have presented a hundred millirem per  
20 year, you were required to be on a bioassay  
21 program. That's what I'm saying.

22                  MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. And what I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying is because we're looking clear into the  
2 D&D period, that we need to understand if  
3 these people that were going into these areas  
4 if that was still standing, if that was still  
5 a requirement.

6 Because after the process, there's  
7 an interesting belief that once the process  
8 stopped, everything has gone away.

9 And I beg to differ on that. I  
10 believe that you still have the residual parts  
11 and you still have items there.

12 Because what year was it that we  
13 did the recycling?

14 Because the drums went out there  
15 and they sat for a long time. And then they  
16 built the recycling process.

17 DR. ULSH: What recycling?

18 Are we talking about the tritium  
19 recycling facility?

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Tritium. Right.

21 DR. ULSH: It operated for decades.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. Well, I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to make sure because we -- also having a  
2 tritium recycling facility, we already know  
3 that there has been other product coming from  
4 other areas.

5 I just want to make sure that the  
6 bioassay is sound enough that it's going to  
7 cover these eras and be able to tear these  
8 facilities down.

9 DR. ULSH: So, if we were to  
10 investigate and ask the appropriate people,  
11 the people who were involved with this tritium  
12 recycling facility, were you required to be on  
13 tritium bioassay, and they'll either say yes  
14 we were, or they'll say no we weren't, and I  
15 brought that information back to you, is that  
16 what you're looking for?

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Are they the only  
18 ones that went in there?

19 Because, yes, that individual says  
20 that he was -- they were the only ones that  
21 dealt with tritium until we started pulling  
22 the string of, well, who did this, who did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. Well, that would have been these  
2 people, that would have been these people.

3 And this is where we came out with  
4 that there's a lot more people than just these  
5 few.

6 And I want to make sure that we're  
7 covered on this because we're saying that the  
8 bioassay is going to cover these people in  
9 these areas and so forth.

10 Especially the tritium recovery and  
11 the other facilities where we had it. I just  
12 want to make sure that the bioassay supports  
13 what you're saying.

14 DR. ULSH: And I just want to make  
15 sure I bring you the information that it  
16 reflects.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

18 DR. ULSH: And to do that I need to  
19 understand pretty explicitly what it is you're  
20 asking for.

21 So, for instance, we know the  
22 tritium recycling facility was in the R and SW

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Building.

2                   So, if we brought you information  
3 about whether people who worked in R and SW  
4 Building were on tritium bioassay, is that --

5                   MEMBER CLAWSON: Or we ask clear up  
6 through the D&D of those facilities.

7                   DR. ULSH: Okay.

8                   CHAIR BEACH: So, I think there's  
9 two parts to this. The first part is pre-  
10 1980. The Work Group probably would recommend  
11 an SEC for tritides. But because of the radon  
12 issue, it became a moot point.

13                   So, the second part of this is  
14 looking at post-1980 through to the end of  
15 D&D. And some of it in my mind is being a  
16 little bit clouded because we do have a D&D  
17 report that we haven't really even spent any  
18 time on.

19                   And I guess, Brant, I think what  
20 we're going to be looking for is anything  
21 that's available; bioassay or swipes that were  
22 mentioned earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And I think we probably should  
2           limit it to a small room as we talked about  
3           earlier, the most likely areas, and then move  
4           out from there depending on questions that  
5           come up within the Working Group.

6           DR. ULSH: Okay. I will analyze the  
7           collection of swipe data that we have  
8           currently available to see -- and I know what  
9           rooms we're talking about. See what data we  
10          have for those particular rooms and --

11          CHAIR BEACH: Locations and swipes  
12          for --

13          DR. ULSH: Yes, I'll characterize  
14          it, what we've got, and then report that back  
15          to the Working group.

16          In terms of -- well, you haven't  
17          gotten to the bioassay yet. I'll wait for  
18          your request there.

19          So, yes, that's what I'll do. I'll  
20          characterize what we've got in terms of swipe  
21          data and then we'll see where we go from  
22          there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: I would think there  
2                   would be some scoping outside of this meeting  
3                   before that would be finalized, obviously, by  
4                   going back and forth, just to make sure that  
5                   it's explicit enough.

6                   DR. ULSH: Oh, and do you want me  
7                   to address the bioassay part?

8                   CHAIR BEACH: Sure.

9                   DR. ULSH: I mean basically what I  
10                  plan to do is look and see what documentation  
11                  is available, look and see what communications  
12                  we have with workers who worked in R and SW  
13                  Building with regard to bioassay that was  
14                  required and was actually performed for people  
15                  who work in that building all the way up  
16                  through D&D period.

17                  I think that's what you're asking  
18                  for, right?

19                  MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

20                  DR. ULSH: Now, I mean I could  
21                  probably give you information about there are  
22                  this many thousand tritium bioassay samples in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MESH, but I don't know if that's what you're  
2 looking for and I don't know if I could  
3 specifically limit it down to those particular  
4 buildings. So, I wasn't thinking of going  
5 there unless you want it.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, we've just  
7 got to be able to make sure because at the  
8 very end there everybody was pretty well  
9 everywhere. And I just want to make sure that  
10 we have sufficient information to be able to  
11 cover where they're at.

12 I know that it may not be possible,  
13 but it would be interesting to find out, when  
14 the tritium was processed, where it went to.

15 DR. ULSH: You mean the recycling?

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: No, the actual  
17 glovebox and so forth.

18 DR. ULSH: Skeptical, but we could  
19 try.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, just because  
21 -- anyway, that would be interesting to see  
22 where it went because they had some incidents

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that came out of that.

2 MR. KATZ: Emily, can I ask you a  
3 question?

4 CHAIR BEACH: For those on the  
5 phone, we are just taking a few-minute break  
6 while our Federal Official and lawyer stepped  
7 out of the room.

8 So, we're still online.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
10 matter went off the record at 3:18 p.m. and  
11 resumed at 3:19 p.m.)

12 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Any other  
13 tritide-related issues before we move on?

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: I guess something  
15 that I would ask is Paul not being involved in  
16 a lot of these, is there something more that  
17 we could do to be able to assist to be able to  
18 help you or understand the problems that are  
19 facing us?

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, I've raised my  
21 questions as they've come and I understand  
22 that not everything can be divulged, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think we have to think of the bigger picture  
2 as to how these kind of things are going to  
3 impact -- it's not going to be just me because  
4 approximately half the Board Members are  
5 currently uncleared. They're somewhere in  
6 various stages of getting cleared.

7 But even if that occurs, we  
8 understand that the claimants have also a  
9 right to the information on which a decision  
10 was based whether it's an SEC or an individual  
11 dose reconstruction.

12 So, we have to be able to work  
13 around the classified information and gather  
14 what's needed in a forum that allows us to  
15 make a decision.

16 And I think that's what the bottom  
17 line is going to be.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right. I  
19 understand.

20 MEMBER ZIEMER: And you've all been  
21 very helpful as far as this is concerned as  
22 far as you're able to go.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And if this works out better than  
2           what's been proposed, I think we're fine  
3           because we don't need to get source-term  
4           information.

5           I think to the extent that we're  
6           able to -- we need to be able to get in and to  
7           see some of these things, but the bottom line  
8           is we need to get the basic unclassified  
9           information that is usable to make informed  
10          decisions on SECs or dose reconstructions.

11          And I think in most cases, we'll be  
12          able to do that and work our way around these  
13          things. At least I'm hopeful that's the case  
14          because --

15          CHAIR BEACH: Well, and I think it's  
16          beneficial having you in the position of not  
17          seeing all the documents because it does give  
18          us other ideas and other avenues to move  
19          forward.

20          MEMBER CLAWSON: It helps us to be  
21          able to look at it because many times when we  
22          discuss this in detail, you know, how do we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bring this forth to them, what questions do  
2 you think that they're going to have on this.

3 This is why I was asking if there's  
4 anything more that we can do because this is  
5 kind of a test to see how we can do it.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, let's move  
7 on to radon. It's the next topic.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Let me jump  
9 in on that one.

10 One thing that is figured with the  
11 radon issue is just a lack of a lot of data.  
12 I think from the very get-go there's been a  
13 couple of data points and that was the  
14 eventual premise behind our concern that there  
15 just wasn't enough data.

16 And I think we did have a meeting  
17 of minds and that resulted in the SEC  
18 recommendation being voted in and everything.

19 And what we're talking about now is  
20 really what's the posture beyond the current  
21 SEC which ends in '80. And I'm -- I was going  
22 to say conflicted, but that sound -- that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 kind of a loaded word.

2 I have mixed feelings. Thank you.

3 Mixed feelings on this issue because on one  
4 hand we have a couple of clear data points  
5 which is the -- a little background. There  
6 was some radon measurements taken because of  
7 an acknowledged increased radon escalation in  
8 this room, SW 19.

9 And that led to monitoring that was  
10 done and a validation that, yes, we've had a  
11 source that was coming in primarily with  
12 negative pressure or whatever it was coming  
13 in.

14 And a mitigating action being taken  
15 which is to vent an underlying tunnel to vent  
16 the radon isotopes, and there were several  
17 isotopes, to the atmosphere.

18 And the individual involved did  
19 some measurements after that was done and saw  
20 levels approaching background, if not  
21 background. So, you know, the determination  
22 was that was a successful mitigation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The next documented measurement was  
2           in 1990, I believe. And again this was a memo  
3           by the same individual who was asked back  
4           because the operators or the people that were  
5           in charge of the area noted that levels were,  
6           quote, approaching D-A-C, DAC levels in SW 19  
7           and asked him to come back and take additional  
8           measurements.

9           Now, as documented in the memo of  
10          that time period, 1990, his measurements  
11          showed levels -- very low levels, you know,  
12          sort of a commensurate background, and that's  
13          what we have essentially.

14          I haven't seen anything much beyond  
15          that, but what gives me the mixed feelings is  
16          that way back when we did the Site Profile  
17          review, we interviewed rad techs that operated  
18          in the SW/R complex and they told us that --  
19          and this is in our Site Profile review report,  
20          that they would monitor with their monitors,  
21          the cracks and fissures in R Building and  
22          would see, you know, I think in their words,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 their cameras would peg out and then attribute  
2 that to the inhalation of radon coming in from  
3 the foundations. And that time frame was the  
4 mid-`80s. `85, `86, whatever.

5 And that coupled with the fact that  
6 the genesis of having this individual come  
7 back in 1990 to do SW 19 was an observation of  
8 levels approaching a DAC level, it gives me  
9 mixed feelings. Because in a way, yes, the  
10 mitigation based on those measurements that  
11 were done by this one individual, as it turned  
12 out, seemed to verify that, you know, the  
13 mitigation was working.

14 On the other hand, you have this --  
15 now I'll call it anecdotal, because in a sense  
16 we got this from people that knew what they  
17 were doing, rad techs or whatever, but  
18 obviously levels were -- or inhalation in  
19 level -- increased levels were being seen in  
20 those buildings.

21 Now, I'm not aware of any  
22 additional information. And I went through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the pains of locating the individual who did  
2 these measurements. And I invited Brant to  
3 join Josie and I and just frankly talking with  
4 him, just saying what do you remember?

5 Well, he did not recall much of  
6 anything up to 1990. So, unfortunately didn't  
7 learn much more about the genesis of why he  
8 was brought back, what was the background.

9 All we have is a piece of paper  
10 that says the levels that were monitored were  
11 low.

12 So, that's kind of where we are.  
13 Those are the facts. I mean, you know, just  
14 trying to resolve the question of having sort  
15 of these contradictory pieces of information,  
16 I don't think that was successful.

17 So, I guess part of my report for  
18 the Work Group and you were part of this  
19 discussion, is that what is documented, what  
20 is actually in writing in terms of measured  
21 levels is what this individual monitored in  
22 1980 and in 1990, and I respect that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And we did talk to him and he felt  
2           that in general the mitigation was successful.  
3           And I think we've got to take that at face  
4           value since he was the one that was involved.

5           We do have this additional  
6           information that was gleaned independent of  
7           that from the rad techs in R Building and, you  
8           know, and also the memo itself in 1990  
9           acknowledged that the reason that he came back  
10          was this increasing level of radon that was  
11          being seen.

12          So, it certainly leaves me with the  
13          mixed feeling that, yes, I guess, you know,  
14          what we say, the weight of evidence, the  
15          weight of evidence just should go with what's  
16          been recorded in lieu of having any better  
17          information.

18          And I think, Jim, you have stated  
19          in the past, well, this is 83.14. That if  
20          better information or additional information  
21          comes to the floor, it doesn't preclude you  
22          revisiting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess that's kind of where I'm at  
2 that really we haven't been able to find  
3 anything better. It is what it is in terms of  
4 the data available.

5 There is some contradiction, but  
6 again what's written down and what's measured  
7 is what this individual did and that's what we  
8 have. That would be my perspective.

9 DR. NETON: Can I ask a couple  
10 questions?

11 I'm not that familiar with the  
12 radon -- the measurements that were made that  
13 led them to believe that there was excess  
14 radon, but were they actual radon  
15 measurements, or were they just like beta-  
16 gamma survey meters that picked up excess --

17 MR. FITZGERALD: The --

18 DR. NETON: See, I would be  
19 surprised if they were radon measurements. If  
20 they were doing that, then why would they call  
21 Jenkins in?

22 And it wouldn't surprise me that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would have extra beta-gamma activity in  
2 cracks where the radon had been sealed to  
3 enter the building.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, and I guess in  
5 my observation, it wasn't very clear.

6 DR. NETON: Right.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: We had this two-  
8 page memo and it just acknowledged that was  
9 the reason he was called in. Didn't go into a  
10 lot of details and background.

11 And we were actually talking to him  
12 because that was exactly what I wanted to  
13 know, you know. What did they use, how did  
14 they use it and is there any explanation for  
15 why your measurements differed from theirs?  
16 And he just couldn't remember.

17 So, it sort of leaves you with okay  
18 --

19 DR. NETON: It wouldn't surprise me  
20 if beta-gamma survey measurement would show a  
21 lot of activity with no radon. It's almost an  
22 indication that it's being held up and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sealing is actually working.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

3 DR. NETON: So, I'm not sure those  
4 two pieces of --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Short of knowing  
6 more about what led to their calling him back,  
7 all I can say is that this is all we know and  
8 it's not enough in my mind to go any further.

9 But if anything else surfaces --  
10 and we beat this one. We haven't found any --  
11 there was surprisingly little amount of  
12 documentation on these kinds of measurements  
13 and we have essentially just these two time  
14 frames.

15 But it bothers me that we did talk  
16 to rad techs and got this kind of feedback  
17 from the `80s.

18 And knowing how sometimes you're  
19 operating a plant in negative pressure, you  
20 know, the question is, is the negative  
21 pressure defeating this vent that's way over  
22 here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I don't know. And there's no way of  
2 knowing that clearly, so I just wanted to sort  
3 of this is what I think where we were left.  
4 And it's not the best place, but it's the best  
5 we could do at this stage.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Well, being that it is  
7 an 83.14 and can be reopened if any other  
8 documentation comes to life, I would almost  
9 think that as a Work Group we don't really  
10 have much choice except to close the radon  
11 issue at this point, the post-1980.

12 I was really hoping that the  
13 interview we had would -- he clearly did not  
14 remember anything and really he wasn't very  
15 clear that the venting worked, but he didn't  
16 remember it not working. So, I'm --

17 MR. FITZGERALD: And to be fair,  
18 that is 20, 30 years. I mean --

19 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: It was a challenge,  
21 but that's the best we could do.

22 CHAIR BEACH: So, what do you say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Work Group?

2 Close it, leave it open, is there  
3 more work that needs to be done?

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: I don't know much  
5 more that we can, because we have very little  
6 data on the radon issue anyway, you know.  
7 This was, I believe, two samples or whatever  
8 else like that.

9 The only part that worries me about  
10 it, I feel that we can close or whatever, but  
11 you said it was an 84 --

12 CHAIR BEACH: 83.14.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: 83.14. The only  
14 thing is, is when we usually pull away from  
15 these unless something comes up, you know,  
16 that pops up, I realize that we can bring that  
17 back up, but, you know, we kind of stop  
18 looking too. That's my issue.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: And it appears  
20 that, you know, these sort of very specific  
21 measurements that were done before the early -  
22 - the early '90s they started doing baselines

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of radon across the complex, and Mound was  
2 included.

3 But before then it was, you know,  
4 it was driven by concern for vents and there  
5 just doesn't seem to be a whole lot of data  
6 points.

7 DR. ULSH: Well, all right. I've  
8 been biting my tongue because I don't want to  
9 disagree, specific disagreement, because I  
10 think our conclusions are going to be the  
11 same, but we do have a few more things than  
12 we've been discussing.

13 In 1980, we have the measurements  
14 that were taken immediately after the  
15 installation of the turbine, the stack. And  
16 those showed reduction in radon levels. We  
17 have that.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: We said that.

19 DR. ULSH: The person that we  
20 interviewed is a well-known expert on radon  
21 certainly at Mound, and really was involved in  
22 the efforts to characterize radon across the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 complex.

2 And what he said in his interview  
3 when we asked specifically about this  
4 situation was, Joe is right, he didn't recall  
5 the 1990 measurements, but he said I truly  
6 believe that SW 19 was down to background  
7 after 1980 and continued to be so.

8 And he periodically sampled from  
9 the stack for purposes of mishaps, and he is  
10 comfortable that the system was functioning  
11 and the situation at SW 19 was solid. That's  
12 what he said.

13 We also have where he described  
14 periodic situations particularly in the month  
15 of August where they would see increases in  
16 radon due to whatever the weather conditions  
17 were at the time.

18 And he said it was kind of weird  
19 because we saw it pretty much every year.  
20 They knew when August came, they were going to  
21 be seeing that.

22 DR. MAURO: Where?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 In the same room?

2 DR. ULSH: Oh, no, no, no. Just in  
3 general.

4 DR. MAURO: The whole facility.

5 DR. ULSH: Yes.

6 DR. MAURO: And what levels are we  
7 talking about where he sees these changes?

8 DR. ULSH: He wasn't specific.  
9 Although, he did talk about in the same  
10 context, he talked about workers that were  
11 counted.

12 And when they came into work, they  
13 were counted in the morning and they showed a  
14 high level. And when they were counted after  
15 lunch, no more high levels.

16 And so they characterized that as,  
17 okay, they were getting it at home and  
18 bringing it with them to work.

19 So, there was some natural  
20 fluctuation there, but clearly this is a guy  
21 who had an interest in this topic and he just  
22 was not aware of a continuing radon problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And, furthermore, I'm not aware of  
2 another radon source in that building other  
3 than what we're talking about here, the  
4 tunnel, that was clearly re-mediated.

5                   So, I guess I would agree with Joe  
6 that it's not an ironclad case, but there is a  
7 reasonable weight of the evidence here, I  
8 think.

9                   MR. FITZGERALD: I think we're on  
10 the same page rather than --

11                  CHAIR BEACH: Yes. And I did forget  
12 your data points from the presentation at the  
13 last Work Group meeting where you did show a  
14 few samples. So, I neglected that.

15                  So, do you want to leave this open,  
16 close it?

17                  I think that NIOSH, you correct me  
18 if I'm wrong, you have an obligation that if  
19 new information comes in, you go back in and  
20 look at what it effects.

21                  DR. ULSH: Absolutely. Yes,  
22 absolutely. If anything comes to light that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're aware of -- I mean that we see, we will  
2 certainly --

3 CHAIR BEACH: Right. Right.

4 DR. ULSH: And that's the whole  
5 purpose of an 83.14.

6 MR. KATZ: Yes, with a new 83.14 is  
7 what you're talking about?

8 DR. ULSH: Right. Yes.

9 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Do you understand that,  
11 Josie?

12 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

13 MR. KATZ: That would be a new  
14 83.14, right?

15 CHAIR BEACH: Right. Okay.

16 So, all in favor of closing the  
17 radon post-1980, Brad?

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

19 CHAIR BEACH: Paul, Phil?

20 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

21 CHAIR BEACH: Paul?

22 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Then we'll  
2 consider that closed based on previous  
3 information.

4 MR. KATZ: We got through that issue  
5 in blazing speed.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. Now, we're going  
7 to go ahead and just -- we're going to juggle.  
8 I know Brant needs to leave at 4:30 today, so  
9 there's a couple of things we should be able  
10 to close quickly also.

11 Let's move down to high-fired Pu-  
12 238. And that should be a relatively, should  
13 be a relatively simple discussion.

14 I know that, Jim, you were going to  
15 look at some information from our last meeting  
16 on the modeling. I believe that was the  
17 issue, was the modeling.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: I believe it was  
19 competing models for Mound's bioassay.

20 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

21 DR. NETON: Yes, I don't -- I mean  
22 we did have an internal discussion about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 models. And where we ended up with, we  
2 believe that the models that we have are  
3 adequate in our reconstruction. However, you  
4 know, there may be tweaks that could be  
5 involved in looking at additional cases if  
6 need be.

7 But it's a Site Profile issue in  
8 our opinion, not an SEC. We have sufficient  
9 data to -- we developed a model for doing  
10 sufficiently accurate. I believe SC&A's  
11 position is that we have not examined the  
12 universe of all possible models.

13 We're saying we could do that, we  
14 don't think we need to, but at any rate that  
15 would be a Site Profile issue.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: I don't think we  
17 were proposing the universe. I think we had a  
18 specific -- we called it J or K. I can't  
19 remember which is which, but one was -- we  
20 felt was more conservative.

21 And I don't disagree that we're  
22 into TBD space, but I think the loose end was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that I think NIOSH was going to examine the  
2 two and come back with some feedback to the  
3 Work Group.

4 I mean that was, you know, nothing  
5 any more than that.

6 DR. ULSH: Well, I think that  
7 perhaps a could provide a little bit more  
8 information.

9 What we're talking about here for  
10 plutonium-239 at Rocky Flats when this came  
11 up, we were talking about high-fired  
12 plutonium. And basically this is plutonium  
13 that has been exposed to high temperatures and  
14 that would make it refractory. In other  
15 words, insoluble.

16 So, it's got some parallels to the  
17 tritide issue. Although, I don't want to go  
18 there.

19 So, that's plutonium-239. And what  
20 we're talking about here is the analogous  
21 position or the analogous issue with  
22 plutonium-238.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There were processes at Mound that  
2 would certainly subject plutonium-238 to high  
3 temperatures and make it high-fired.

4           So, you know, the question  
5 naturally came up would this lead to similar  
6 problems?

7           Now, even though they're both  
8 plutonium, there's a big difference between  
9 plutonium-238 and plutonium-239.

10           Mainly, the specific activity is  
11 much, much higher for plutonium-238. So, it  
12 tends to break down by itself just due to the  
13 faster radioactive decay. And that leads to  
14 some differences between high-fired plutonium-  
15 238 and high-fired plutonium-239.

16           Now at Mound, the processes that  
17 would have lead to high-fired plutonium-238 by  
18 and large were the plutonium microsphere  
19 project that they used for the space program  
20 where they were generating power sources for  
21 the space program.

22           And what you have there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plutonium-238 microspheres dropped through a  
2 plasma torch which of course high fires it,  
3 and could have led to the formation of high-  
4 fired plutonium-238.

5           Now, what I would bring to your  
6 attention is that certainly the people who  
7 were involved in the plutonium microsphere  
8 project/program producing these microspheres,  
9 would have been on a plutonium bioassay  
10 program. I hope that we can all agree on  
11 that.

12           So, the people that were actually  
13 making these things, I would say by and large  
14 there's going to be a wealth of plutonium  
15 bioassay data.

16           We have looked at a number of cases  
17 and we don't see anything that indicates to us  
18 the kind of behavior that was observed down at  
19 Los Alamos, which is kind of the genesis of  
20 this issue.

21           However, I think we can say that if  
22 we came across a claimant where their bioassay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data indicated that kind of behavior, sure, I  
2 think we could consider that for that.

3 I hope that that's sufficient for  
4 us to come to an agreement on this, but --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think  
6 that's a reasonable approach if that can be  
7 affirmed as something, you know, a commitment  
8 to look at. It's Type L?

9 CHAIR BEACH: Well, Type L versus  
10 Type J.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: That would be in  
12 the arsenal of a dose reconstructor if they  
13 saw something that did not track with the  
14 usual model.

15 DR. NETON: I think there's been  
16 some confusion of how we approach dose  
17 reconstructions.

18 I mean if the bioassay data were  
19 there, we would not ignore it and just blindly  
20 apply this more soluble form.

21 We would be obliged to use bioassay  
22 data for dose reconstruction. So, we would do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 What we really were talking about  
3 earlier was what the default would be if we  
4 didn't know.

5 For those cases where they have an  
6 occasional routine bioassay sample, you know,  
7 our dose reconstructors need to have some  
8 default to hang their hat on and that's where  
9 we would use it.

10 Certainly not if there was evidence  
11 to the contrary. We wouldn't use that  
12 default.

13 DR. ULSH: And that was kind of my  
14 purpose on bringing up this point about the  
15 workers who were involved in the microsphere  
16 program are going to be workers for whom, in  
17 general, there is a wealth of bioassay data.

18 And if they exhibited this kind of  
19 behavior, Type -- what did we call it? Type  
20 L?

21 CHAIR BEACH: Type L versus Type J,  
22 yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ULSH: Okay. Whichever one it  
2 is that's insoluble.

3 CHAIR BEACH: J.

4 DR. ULSH: If they exhibited that  
5 kind of behavior, well, sure, we would use the  
6 bioassay data that's there and model it that  
7 way.

8 CHAIR BEACH: Well, and I guess what  
9 the Work Group asked for and what you agreed  
10 to was to bring to the worker what approach,  
11 to look at both of them, and then to bring to  
12 us the approach that you would actually take  
13 for dose reconstruction.

14 So, that was the discussion that  
15 had gone -- I mean we had just gotten to that  
16 small point.

17 And to close it out after several  
18 Work Groups, that was the end point to be able  
19 to bring that to closure.

20 DR. ULSH: How about this?

21 We can, you know, at the conclusion  
22 of this process there's going to be a pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 large edit to the Mound TBD, Mound Site  
2 Profile, and it's going to incorporate all of  
3 the results from this process.

4 We could modify the internal TBD to  
5 talk about this issue that the microsphere  
6 program generated high-temperature plutonium  
7 particles.

8 If a worker was involved in that  
9 and had bioassay data that suggested this more  
10 refractory form, that should be considered.

11 That could be the approach that we  
12 would take for this issue.

13 DR. MAURO: I have just one  
14 question.

15 The dose reconstructions that you  
16 have done and the data that you haven't done,  
17 is the retention function behaving in a way  
18 that you weren't expecting to see.

19 In other words, does it look like  
20 your L or does it look like your J?

21 DR. ULSH: Well, there was some  
22 discussion about that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: Nothing looked like J, -  
2 I don't think.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: There were a couple  
4 of instances that Joyce raised and --

5 DR. NETON: I think there were  
6 slightly --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

8 DR. NETON: There were some cases  
9 with slightly longer half-lives in the L model  
10 that we developed, but nothing in my opinion  
11 that resembled a very long build-up time that  
12 you see with Type J at Los Alamos.

13 And I'm recalling now that I  
14 committed to look at the difference between  
15 those two and we had done some calculations  
16 and the Type J model relies on such a large  
17 extra dose that I don't think it's really  
18 appropriate to be used.

19 Additional dose it's at is not  
20 appropriate to be used at Mound based on the  
21 data that we see.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, unless the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassay --

2 DR. NETON: Unless the bioassay, but  
3 we have not seen anything remotely resembling  
4 a Type J in my opinion at Mound.

5 In fact, that Type J material was  
6 generated under some very specific  
7 experimental conditions at Los Alamos. Maybe  
8 it was radioactive testing or something of  
9 that nature.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: So, I think that  
11 the proposal may be sort of a footnote that  
12 it's available in a TBD.

13 DR. NETON: Yes, we certainly make  
14 the dose reconstructors aware of the fact that  
15 there may be other instances out there, be  
16 careful when you're reviewing the bioassay  
17 data not to blindly apply the default.

18 And again most of the time this  
19 would be where people had no positive  
20 bioassay. I mean you have to have some  
21 default.

22 For those who have positive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bioassays, usually there is a fairly rigorous  
2 follow-up with multiple samples where one  
3 could establish the clearest pattern.

4 That's what we would use, the  
5 person's own individual clearance.

6 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. Anything else?

7 Then I would propose we close this  
8 based on the discussion and the revision of  
9 the TBD to make both available to fit the  
10 circumstance.

11 Brad, do you agree with closing?

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Bob, Phil?

14 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Paul?

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Okay. So, we have  
18 closed Issue 9. The next one is  
19 adequacy/completeness of internal dose. I'm  
20 actually going to tie that with the roadmap.

21 I had first thought I was going to  
22 close the roadmap issue, but realized that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there were four papers written for data  
2 adequacy and completion.

3 So, there's actually four still on  
4 the table. Some of the questions have been  
5 answered and some of them have not.

6 The first three papers were -- the  
7 answer was the roadmap for one, three, seven  
8 and eight, I believe.

9 So, I've decided I'm not going to  
10 close that until we have a written response  
11 from NIOSH and making sure that all four  
12 papers have all been -- all the issues have  
13 been answered completely.

14 And with that, I'm going to turn it  
15 over to SC&A.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, with a  
17 clarifying comment that, you know, going back  
18 to January 5th and 6th when we sort of waded  
19 into all those papers and we made it clear  
20 that we needed a way to expedite or facilitate  
21 some agreement, and that's where the charge  
22 from the Work Group came to SC&A to actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 identify.

2 And we were talking about the  
3 presence of these nuclides based on the King  
4 report and other sources at Mound.

5 And I think Brant's response was  
6 that doesn't connote necessarily exposure  
7 potential. We went back and forth on that.

8 I think finally we just said, well,  
9 what we can do to move this thing forward is  
10 why don't we identify what we would say would  
11 be the nuclides from which exposure potential  
12 based on the operational information,  
13 whatever, was significant enough that we would  
14 identify that to NIOSH.

15 And I think the Work Group wanted  
16 NIOSH to then respond as to why this would not  
17 in fact be exposures to which bioassay would  
18 be warranted or which we don't see any  
19 evidence of actual bioassays being conducted.

20 And I think that doesn't supplant  
21 some of the other issues that were raised in  
22 this paper, but I think it was trying to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the heart of the question which is quite  
2 apart from the presence necessarily -- the  
3 roadmap was focused on the presence of the --  
4 potential presence of these nuclides, but I  
5 think it was made clear it did not necessarily  
6 mean there was an exposure pathway.

7 And what the Work Group wanted us  
8 to do was, okay, let's get beyond the King  
9 report and the roadmap and let's talk about  
10 which nuclides would exemplify the potential  
11 that we're talking about and to provide that  
12 to NIOSH so they could respond as to why these  
13 were not in fact valid examples of exposure  
14 potential historically at Mound.

15 And that's where it was left. I  
16 think that White Paper was generated -- and  
17 I'm trying to recall. Maybe early May finally  
18 it got out at DOE and got to the Work Group  
19 and NIOSH sometime in May.

20 CHAIR BEACH: June.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Was it June?

22 CHAIR BEACH: It was June.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, okay.        So,  
2       early June.

3                   So, I'm not telling you that you  
4       necessarily have had it long, but certainly  
5       that's what the genesis of our identifying  
6       those sources to you are. So, that's where it  
7       stands right now.

8                   Bob Bistline is on the phone to --  
9       if there's any clarifying questions or  
10      whatever. But again we have not seen a  
11      response, so we're pretty much where we were  
12      in terms of putting this paper out.

13                  CHAIR BEACH: Well, and I did ask  
14      Bob Bistline to kind of go through the first  
15      three papers that were out -- I believe 2009,  
16      April of 2009 they came out -- to kind of give  
17      us an idea of what still remained unanswered.

18                  And, Bob, I don't know if you're  
19      ready to do that yet. Bob, are you on the  
20      phone? Bistline?

21                  DR. BISTLINE: Yes, I am here.

22                  CHAIR BEACH: Oh, great. Glad to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear it.

2 DR. BISTLINE: Yes, I could try to  
3 go through it some, but I guess the first  
4 thing would be to look at the -- some of the  
5 issues that were brought up in those papers.

6 The one paper was the internal  
7 dosimetry -- Mound internal dosimetry data  
8 adequacy, and the other one was completeness,  
9 Mound dosimetry completeness, and the other  
10 was the Q&A that was produced back in April of  
11 2009.

12 And some of the major issues that I  
13 think need to be brought up that never have  
14 really been addressed to our satisfaction have  
15 to do with things such as the polonium low  
16 recovery that the issue is dealt with in the  
17 adequacy paper rather extensively. I think  
18 it's Pages 8 through 10 or 11.

19 And it has to do with the fact that  
20 the polonium recovery in bioassay was ten  
21 percent or less. And the issue was -- it gets  
22 into that ten percent -- having been a DOE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 program manager over internal dosimetry if I  
2 had a bioassay -- saw bioassays coming in at  
3 ten percent, even 25 percent, I would have  
4 said that the program was pretty broken.

5 And I think that's pretty well  
6 reiterated by the MARLAP statement, Multi-  
7 Agency Radiological Laboratory Analytical  
8 Protocol Manual of 2004 where it says low  
9 yield, a very low yield usually indicates a  
10 procedural failure caused by incomplete or  
11 unsuccessful chemical separation, matrix  
12 interference, missing reagents or the  
13 inclusion of a key element in the sample  
14 processing. And a low recovery of the direct  
15 plating method indicates a failure in this  
16 process.

17 It was not appropriate for  
18 metabolized polonium, and this goes back to  
19 some animal studies that were done where it  
20 was recommended that because of the  
21 uncertainties they found with the primates,  
22 that recovery was ten percent or less.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, our question has to do with the  
2 efficiency here of polonium recovery. And we  
3 don't feel that this has been fully answered.

4           Another issue is on other nuclides,  
5 dealing with other nuclides. And this was  
6 discussed fairly lengthy in the QA paper of  
7 2009 along about Pages 15 and 16 where the MWJ  
8 report indicated possible problems with  
9 completeness of data and with quality or  
10 usefulness of the data entered in the other  
11 radionuclides.

12           This deals with things such as  
13 cesium-137 bioassays until -- there were no  
14 cesium-137 bioassays until 1993, but there was  
15 work being done in 1968-1969 time frame.

16           And cobalt-60, NIOSH keeps  
17 referring to them as trace quantities, but you  
18 have to -- with cobalt-60, for instance, there  
19 was research and production. And it shows up  
20 in soils later on and is brought out in the  
21 adequacy and completeness paper that was  
22 published in June, the fact that cobalt-60 was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 found in soil. So, this raises a very serious  
2 issue with regard to other radionuclides.

3 There's the issue of radium,  
4 actinium -- radium, thorium and actinium also  
5 as a third issue that the data adequacy paper  
6 addresses.

7 And this gets into the fact that  
8 there's a real question about equilibrium with  
9 the -- using the radium extraction and  
10 differential counting process that was used  
11 for -- to measure the radium daughters of  
12 thorium.

13 And the fact that there is question  
14 as to whether the equilibrium was established  
15 and whether all of the alpha emitters were  
16 captured with the same efficiency. And we do  
17 not feel that this has been adequately  
18 addressed as yet.

19 And this brings up another issue,  
20 and that is that there were 238 samples of Pu-  
21 238 during the SEC time frame. And 48 samples  
22 during 1960 to 1967, which is after that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, you're still -- there were more  
2 samples actually for Pu-232 during the time of  
3 the SEC than there were during the time of  
4 1960 to '67, which was after that and wasn't  
5 included in the SEC.

6           And the same is true for thorium-  
7 230. During the SEC there were 180 samples,  
8 and there are no samples during 1960 to 1970  
9 when thorium-230 shows up in production  
10 processes.

11           So, these are some highlights of  
12 some of the issues. We get into the issue of  
13 inconsistency. We have a real problem with  
14 the inconsistency that's shown here.

15           The Dayton labs, MCC, were granted  
16 an SEC for their polonium process. And yet  
17 during the -- this was transferred over to --  
18 this process was transferred over to Mound and  
19 used basically identical processing. And yet  
20 there's no -- there's push not to treat it in  
21 the same manner as it was treated at the  
22 Dayton labs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Then I also have noted here that  
2           the protactinium-231 and thorium-232, that in  
3           1956 through -- 1956 through 1959 there were  
4           bioassays. And in 1970 -- but there was also  
5           processing and the use of this Pa-231 during  
6           1970 to 1979, and there is no bioassay data  
7           from 1959 through 1993 although there was  
8           indication that it was being used at the site.  
9           And thorium-232, over 117 leaky drums outside  
10          the Building 21 as late as 1973.

11           So, these are all issues that I see  
12          as concerns on our part and I -- just a second  
13          here. Let me get my paperwork in order.

14           From our perspective, SC&A's  
15          perspective technical review involves a  
16          critical investigation of the programs  
17          effective based on available documentation.

18           And we feel that the treatment of  
19          the King report is something that these  
20          materials were not just episodic.

21           SC&A sees that there is no reason  
22          to waste further time and resources searching

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for documentation to substantiate this, that  
2 episodic use could certainly explain  
3 fluctuations in the number of bioassay samples  
4 for particular radionuclide from month to  
5 month or year to year or even decades without  
6 specific bioassay data, but there's available  
7 evidence indicating active use of these  
8 isotopes was taking place.

9 So, I think that kind of covers the  
10 majority of the issues that are brought up.  
11 And sort of in summary, we feel that the  
12 dosimetric significance in terms of the  
13 compensation program is not defined by the  
14 Energy Employees Occupational Illness  
15 Compensation Act or the associated rules.

16 There is no de minimis dose  
17 specified. And the dosimetric significance  
18 was therefore determined based on the  
19 requirements of bioassay sampling at 100  
20 millirem CED that the radionuclides defined as  
21 the nuclides of dosimetric significance during  
22 the pre-1989 dose assessment project at Mound

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and the sensitivity of Probability of  
2 Causation codes.

3 Clearly, alpha emitters emitting  
4 radionuclides such as radium-226, actinium-  
5 227, thorium-228, thorium-230, Pa-231,  
6 thorium-232, uranium-233, uranium-234, 235,  
7 238, americium-241, curium-244 are of  
8 dosimetric significance in compensation.

9 And so we feel that this -- the  
10 lack of monitoring information and a way in  
11 which the proposed method of trying to treat  
12 these by issues such as gross alpha, which has  
13 -- we feel has real limitations and as  
14 described in the paper, has real concerns.

15 And there are examples in the June  
16 paper. And I'm not going to get into all  
17 those examples that are cited in our June  
18 paper, but there are examples of potential  
19 exposures that occurred. And these examples  
20 are engineering controls, work practice  
21 controls, safety filter and explosions and  
22 fires broken into four sections.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And these I might just point out  
2                   that one of the questions -- statements by  
3                   NIOSH has been that these -- many of these  
4                   were episodic, they were small samples, they  
5                   were encapsulated samples or they were sealed  
6                   sources.

7                   A couple of these examples actually  
8                   point out that there were encapsulation  
9                   sources and sealed sources that actually  
10                  leaked and there were exposures to individuals  
11                  even with those.

12                  And so we feel that there really  
13                  needs to be a closer look at consideration of  
14                  these possible exposure potentials that  
15                  existed and were examples of accidents  
16                  occurring -- took place that haven't -- that  
17                  were being questioned on the part of SC&A's  
18                  considerations.

19                  So anyway, I think that kind of  
20                  covers it at this point.

21                  CHAIR BEACH: Thanks, Bob.

22                  Hurry up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ULSH: My turn?

2 CHAIR BEACH: You have --

3 DR. ULSH: All right. Yes, it might  
4 take me 20 minutes.

5 To go back and kind of give you a  
6 history of this whole issue, data adequacy,  
7 data completeness, data integrity, Bob  
8 mentioned that there were three papers issued.

9 I believe that those are the  
10 original three SC&A papers that were issued on  
11 those topics.

12 We've responded to each of those  
13 papers. We have written response to each of  
14 those three.

15 In fact, by my count we are now in  
16 the eighth iteration on this issue depending  
17 on how you count an iteration. That's how I  
18 count it.

19 And then after we responded to  
20 those three, SC&A issued a report this past --  
21 I guess it was released in June. That's the  
22 date that Joe gave. That sounds right to me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And so I came today prepared to  
2 talk about that June paper since that's the  
3 latest one. We've already responded to the  
4 earlier ones, although it sounds like we may  
5 need to do that again if there are outstanding  
6 issues.

7           So if you look at this June report,  
8 Joe mentioned in his discussion and it's also  
9 mentioned explicitly in SC&A's June report,  
10 that the Working Group tasked SC&A to come up  
11 with examples of situations -- and I think  
12 that this was specifically tied towards the  
13 issue of these exotic radionuclides where  
14 there were scenarios where SC&A felt that  
15 there was an exposure potential, but then that  
16 there was no bioassay to correspond to that  
17 situation.

18           That's the way I read it. That's  
19 the way it even says it in the report. So, I  
20 think there's a couple of problems here with  
21 this report. And I'm only going to, in the  
22 interest of time, have time to talk about a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 few of them today.

2 The fundamental problem is the  
3 continuing interpretation of the King report.

4 And Bob mentioned it.

5 We have said before and we'll say  
6 it again, it doesn't reflect the episodic  
7 nature of the programs that occurred at  
8 Mound. It was made for D&D. It was made to  
9 give people during D&D, an idea of what to  
10 include in their RWPs. When they say you must  
11 sample for these radionuclides, here's the  
12 universe that you must sample for.

13 Yes, it does show what  
14 radionuclides were present in these rooms, but  
15 it doesn't in and of itself establish an  
16 actual exposure potential. You have to  
17 consider what was actually done in these  
18 programs.

19 And let me give you an example that  
20 Bob already talked about, and that's the  
21 Cotter concentrate program where they were  
22 trying to isolate protactinium and ionium from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was called Cotter concentrate.

2 And based on the King report and  
3 the roadmap, SC&A lists a gap in bioassay from  
4 1970 through `79.

5 So, I guess what you're saying is  
6 there should be some bioassay for each year or  
7 each period there in 1970 to `79.

8 Now, we interviewed the principal  
9 that was involved in this Cotter concentrate  
10 program. And he states that they only did  
11 work with this material in the mid-1970s. The  
12 mid-1970s, not 1970. The material came on  
13 site and sat in drums until the mid-1970s.

14 So, from 1970 up through when they  
15 started working with this material, I wouldn't  
16 expect bioassay, but it's listed as a gap in  
17 SC&A's report. And I present this only as one  
18 example.

19 Now, given the way things have  
20 moved today where we have some follow-up  
21 items, I came in thinking that we've got to  
22 wrap up everything by the August Board

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meeting, but it sounds like we need to prepare  
2 a written response to this report.

3           So, we will do that. We will talk  
4 about this example and many others in here,  
5 but that's just one example to show you what  
6 I'm talking about.

7           Now, in terms of specific examples  
8 that were cited in SC&A's June report, I'd  
9 like to walk through a couple of them and  
10 point out a few things just as examples again.

11           On Page 13 of their report they  
12 talk about a document authored by someone -- I  
13 can't really correctly pronounce his name, but  
14 that's in SC&A's report.

15           And they talk about on October  
16 17th, 1977, safety was notified by engineering  
17 of their discovery that an exhaust duct from  
18 two fume hoods located in E-107 was tied into  
19 the building's general re-circulating room air  
20 system. This could be a risk of potential  
21 exposure to building occupants.

22           There's a little bit more here in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the quote. I would refer you to SC&A's report  
2 to get the complete part, but now let me point  
3 out something that SC&A did not mention in  
4 their report.

5 There were no radioactive materials  
6 in E-107. So, I fail to see how this is an  
7 example of an unmonitored exposure potential.

8 Similarly, if you go down to  
9 another example on the same page, they --

10 CHAIR BEACH: Are you on Page 14?

11 DR. ULSH: I am on Page 13.

12 CHAIR BEACH: 13. Okay.

13 DR. ULSH: They also talk about a  
14 reference from a report authored by someone  
15 named Butz in 1963.

16 And I pulled up this incident  
17 report and here's what I found that's not  
18 mentioned in SC&A's report: No property  
19 damage, lost time or personnel exposure  
20 resulted from the incident.

21 So, again I would ask how is this  
22 an example of an unmonitored exposure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 potential?

2                   Let's see. So, I guess I'm a  
3 little confused by that. Now, on Page 14 they  
4 mention a Bigler report from 1960. And the  
5 quote that SC&A gives, it was obvious from  
6 this investigation that the facilities for  
7 performing the work done in R-149 are  
8 inadequate. Contamination levels have been  
9 high in this lab at various times since this  
10 program began.

11                   Then they give a little bit more.  
12 And I pulled up the incident report, and  
13 here's the part that was not quoted: The  
14 incident did not result in any injuries,  
15 radiation exposures to personnel or loss of  
16 equipment.

17                   This is in the very documents that  
18 SC&A is citing in support to show examples of  
19 unmonitored exposure potential.

20                   Madding and Carfagno on the same  
21 page, Page 14, they talk about a dry box  
22 incident and they give a quote: There's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 striking similarity between this incident and  
2 the one that occurred in R-127, 149, and they  
3 give a date. I refer you to them for the  
4 quote.

5 Here's the part that was not  
6 quoted: No significant personnel exposure and  
7 no injury occurred.

8 So, again, how is this an example  
9 of an unmonitored exposure? It's not.

10 Now, when we go back and write our  
11 response to this, we're going to pull up every  
12 citation and we are going to pull out and  
13 determine whether or not this was an example  
14 of an unmonitored exposure potential.

15 I've already started this. I  
16 pulled out all the incident reports and I  
17 looked at a list of personnel involved.

18 And so I asked someone to go into  
19 the MESH database and determine whether or not  
20 bioassay is present.

21 The first thing to note is that  
22 almost all of them -- again, this is a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 quick first pass.

2 Almost all of them involved  
3 plutonium-238. They do not involve these  
4 exotic radionuclides. That's one thing.

5 The next thing to note is that in  
6 almost all of them there were bioassay data  
7 within days of the incident in question.

8 So, again I would ask how is this  
9 an example of an unmonitored exposure  
10 potential? It's not.

11 So, this is just a preview of how  
12 we're going to respond to this report. There  
13 are a number of programs that are listed later  
14 in SC&A's report. Bob mentioned a few of  
15 them.

16 This is just going off the fly from  
17 what Bob was talking about, because again I  
18 wasn't coming here with the idea of responding  
19 to those earlier reports because we already  
20 have.

21 But just off the top of my head,  
22 you know, Bob mentioned some problems with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 radium, actinium and thorium. That was the  
2 basis for the SEC being designated 1950 to  
3 `59.

4 Now, early on the Working Group had  
5 a question about was there an exposure  
6 potential to these radionuclides after that?

7 And we have already covered this,  
8 too, but, yes, in the early years of the  
9 1960s, I don't remember the exact year, maybe  
10 `62, `63, I don't remember exactly, they  
11 opened up a capsule of this material. And I  
12 can't remember exactly what they did with it,  
13 but we interviewed the guy who did it.

14 It was done inside a hot cell.  
15 There was no exposure potential. It was a  
16 completely isolated environment. So, this  
17 radium, actinium, thorium question has already  
18 been covered.

19 Bob also mentioned inconsistency  
20 between Monsanto Chemical Company where he  
21 designated a polonium SEC and Mound Lab where  
22 we didn't.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Well, again I would say we've  
2 already got an SEC from 1950 to '59. You're  
3 arguing that we should take polonium doses  
4 away from the non-presumptive cancers?

5           That doesn't make any sense.  
6 That's not claimant favorable to do that.  
7 Furthermore, the processes, the polonium  
8 processes were not identical between Monsanto  
9 Chemical and Mound Lab.

10           The very reason that they designed  
11 the T Building -- I think it was the T  
12 Building -- the way that they did, was because  
13 at Monsanto they had a problem with beta and  
14 gamma activity among the activation products  
15 in the cans around the business slugs that  
16 they used to generate this polonium.

17           Therefore, they made this a remote  
18 operation and made it contained. So, right  
19 there is a significant difference.

20           Let's see. I guess that's really  
21 all I have right now to get ahead of the  
22 Working Group because I know we're going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       tasked to write a response here.

2                    You've seen the way we do this.  
3       We're going to go through and we're going to  
4       pull this report in and we're going to address  
5       it point by point by point, but here's a  
6       preview of what we're finding. These are not  
7       examples of unmonitored exposure potentials.

8                    MR. HINNEFELD: I want to make sure  
9       that we're clear on everything here because  
10      Bob started by saying several items from the  
11      first three reports have not been addressed  
12      satisfactorily even though we've responded.

13                   So, is there a comprehensive list  
14      of those things other than what Bob gave on  
15      the phone today?

16                   CHAIR BEACH: So, let's go with the  
17      latest report, the June report, 2010, answer  
18      those questions, and we'll see where we are  
19      with the rest.

20                   MR. HINNEFELD: So, we owe a  
21      response on the June report.

22                   CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HINNEFELD: But my question  
2 still stands, is that in addition to the June  
3 report Bob said there are these other issues  
4 from these earlier reports that we don't feel  
5 have been answered satisfactorily.

6                   CHAIR BEACH: Right.

7                   MR. HINNEFELD: Do we have that in  
8 writing?

9                   CHAIR BEACH: No. And what I was  
10 going to say is I think SC&A owes that to  
11 NIOSH, what's still outstanding.

12                   MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

13                   CHAIR BEACH: But I think the June  
14 report may take care of most of it, but it may  
15 not.

16                   MR. HINNEFELD: If they're lacking  
17 on the June report, then we'll respond to the  
18 June report.

19                   CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

20                   MR. HINNEFELD: And if there's  
21 anything that's outstanding that's not  
22 referenced in the June report, then we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 need that --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: We need to  
3 highlight those. So, I think there's a bit of  
4 a parsing.

5 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. That would  
6 help. That would help if you'd write that.

7 MR. KATZ: Bob, do you have any -- I  
8 don't want to cut you off.

9 Do you have any reaction to Brant's  
10 comments?

11 Bob, you might be on mute.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: He just melted into  
13 his chair.

14 MR. KATZ: Bob, are you still with  
15 us? Bob Bistline?

16 DR. BISTLINE: Is it on now?

17 MR. KATZ: Oh, yes. There you are.  
18 Thank you.

19 DR. BISTLINE: Oh, okay. I just  
20 turned it off, I guess. Okay.

21 Yes, I think that most of the  
22 issues that I brought up in the earlier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports are also reiterated at one point or  
2 another in the June report.

3 And so I think that if they cover  
4 the June report, why that will probably take  
5 care of most of the issues. Although, there's  
6 more explanation in some of the earlier  
7 reports of those issues.

8 One of the things that I would  
9 point out is the quote from the King report as  
10 to what the reason for -- and, Brant, you're  
11 right, you know, it was done for purposes of  
12 D&D, but it does state, and it stated in this  
13 report, all dates represent the duration of  
14 actual usage of radioisotopes in their  
15 respective projects.

16 And it's clearly understood that  
17 residual amounts of these probably still exist  
18 in floors, walls and ceilings and should be  
19 considered up to present in every case for  
20 decontamination work.

21 So, you know, that's true. It was  
22 mainly done for that, but it does state

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 categorically that all dates represent the  
2 duration of actual usage.

3 DR. ULSH: So, for example, I assume  
4 the King report was Building 21 as the storage  
5 location for the Cotter concentrate that came  
6 on site I guess in about 1970. And they had  
7 it there through about 1979.

8 DR. BISTLINE: Right.

9 DR. ULSH: So, was it there? Yes.

10 But again if the drums are sitting  
11 there from 1970 up through the mid-1970s, and  
12 in the mid-1970s they took, I think they said,  
13 like maybe three drums out of the 1,000 to see  
14 if they could work with it, there is no need  
15 for bioassay from 1970 up until the date that  
16 they took that drum and cracked it open and  
17 started working with it.

18 And if you're expecting to find  
19 based on the King report the period of active  
20 usage, 1970 to `79, and you're expecting to  
21 find bioassay in the first part of the `70s,  
22 you're misinterpreting the King report.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           You have to establish that there is  
2           an exposure potential.    And that's just one  
3           example, by the way.

4           DR. BISTLINE:   Okay.    Well, I can  
5           buy that point on that one particular issue.

6           MR. FITZGERALD:   The only thing I  
7           would add is that when you go through and go  
8           through item by item, which is what was  
9           intended by the Work Group, I would be careful  
10          about, you know, the exposure was significant.

11          I think I heard you say that.

12          I think the question we posed on  
13          this thing, was posed by the Work Group is, is  
14          there nuclides for which there's an exposure  
15          potential.    And whether or not the resultant  
16          exposure was significant or not is less  
17          important as to whether it was an exposure  
18          pathway which is manifest either in the event  
19          that occurred or other instances that  
20          suggested that, you know, even though it shows  
21          up in the King report, here's an instance.

22          This is what we challenged, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think, Bob with doing, is there an exposure  
2 potential by virtue of the exposure that  
3 occurred by an event, you know.

4 I'm just trying to shed some light  
5 on the fact that there was an avenue by which  
6 exposure took place.

7 I heard you say something, you  
8 know, you came up with a quote from the report  
9 and was a -- sort of a qualifying statement  
10 that however the exposure wasn't significant.

11 I think what we're after is that  
12 the fact there was in fact exposure quite  
13 apart from how significant it was.

14 And I think when you go back and  
15 start itemizing this thing --

16 MR. HINNEFELD: I think just before  
17 we carry this much further, I think that it's  
18 a fact, Brant, that we need to be cautious  
19 about a site report, an incident report that  
20 includes what essentially is a boilerplate  
21 statement. No personal injuries, no property  
22 damage, no significant exposure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Because quite likely that was a  
2           criterion that the site said, okay, we want to  
3           know if there was property damage, we want to  
4           know if there were personal injuries, we want  
5           to know if there was significant exposure, and  
6           they may define that in some fashion that's  
7           absent to us.

8           And so I think we need to be  
9           cautious about relying on that statement in an  
10          incident report.

11          DR. ULSH: I think we need to --

12          MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. So, that's  
13          the only statement I want to make, and then  
14          we'll address the rest of it in our response.

15          DR. BISTLINE: This is Bistline.

16          And, again, what you guys are  
17          saying was something that I was also going to  
18          bring forward. And that is that, Brant, you  
19          were saying that there was no exposure, but  
20          the point of those examples was whether there  
21          was exposure potential and with these examples  
22          that were given.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, it's not necessarily that they  
2        didn't have exposure, but that the potential  
3        was brought out by these examples.

4           DR. ULSH: Okay. First of all I  
5        will posit that there were incidents. We have  
6        never said otherwise. There were hundreds if  
7        not thousands of incidents, but these are  
8        being presented as examples of situations  
9        where there was an unmonitored exposure  
10       potential.

11           Not only was it -- they don't fit  
12        the bill on at least two counts. Number one,  
13        they don't involve exotic radionuclides. And  
14        in some cases, don't involve nuclides at all.  
15        Number two, they're not unmonitored.

16           They've said right in the report in  
17        many cases, we sent them for urinalysis, we  
18        verified that in MESH or they took nasal  
19        swabs.

20           So, just the fact that incidents  
21        happen is not sufficient to demonstrate that  
22        there was an unmonitored exposure potential.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And as Stu said, we will address  
2 this in more detail in our written response.

3                   DR. MAURO: You'll be in a position  
4 to be quantitative. If someone makes a claim  
5 that there was not a significant exposure, you  
6 have the information available to you to say  
7 what does that mean and why did they come to  
8 that conclusion and that you agree that, yes,  
9 based on these data where there is a bioassay  
10 sample and there is a swab, swipe samples or  
11 whatever, air samples, that would be, you  
12 know, that would put the nail in.

13                  MR. FITZGERALD: Let's just wait for  
14 the written response.

15                  CHAIR BEACH: Yes, and that was  
16 going to be my suggestion. Also, I want to  
17 just touch briefly on D&D.

18                  So, D&D has been one of those that  
19 we haven't spent a lot of time, Work Group  
20 time on.

21                  The last meeting on January 6, we  
22 asked NIOSH to give us a report. And that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 report was delivered on April 2010.

2 But to be fair, I don't think  
3 anyone has really had a chance to review this.

4 And what I would like is to ask SC&A to look  
5 at this report and give the Work Group a  
6 recommendation on what's the path forward for  
7 D&D.

8 We've already touched briefly on  
9 tritium samples bioassay during the D&D time  
10 frame. And I'm not expecting it at this  
11 meeting, but I think that we do owe this paper  
12 and a future report on D&D and what the Work  
13 Group should do.

14 I'll just point out on Page 5 NIOSH  
15 recommends that we close this issue. I don't  
16 feel comfortable with that until I have  
17 something from SC&A giving us an idea of if we  
18 have anything on the D&D issue and the time  
19 frame.

20 So, that's my recommendation unless  
21 there are other comments. That's our last  
22 item.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. KATZ: Do you want to talk about  
2                   what your plans are as to whether you want to  
3                   present anything at the upcoming Board  
4                   meeting?

5                   CHAIR BEACH: Well, right now the  
6                   only thing that we can report on is -- I mean  
7                   I can give a report now --

8                   MR. KATZ: A status report.

9                   CHAIR BEACH: A status report. And  
10                  then radon we close, but we don't really --

11                  MR. KATZ: So then, for example, we  
12                  like to keep the petitioners informed. We  
13                  should let them know this is not queuing up  
14                  for a vote at this Board meeting on Mound.  
15                  And we should let them know that so that  
16                  they're not expecting something different.

17                  CHAIR BEACH: Right. Correct.

18                  MR. KATZ: Okay. And then we  
19                  probably don't need quite as much time.

20                  CHAIR BEACH: We have an hour.

21                  MR. KATZ: We have set aside at  
22                  least an hour, and you may not even need all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that to report out.

2 CHAIR BEACH: Probably not.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Do you feel like  
4 Brant's presence is needed to do the status  
5 report?

6 Brant is making some rather heroic  
7 travel arrangements to get there for this on  
8 Thursday.

9 MR. KATZ: That's a good point.

10 I was going to say, Josie, if  
11 you're comfortable reporting out and --

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Jim and I were here.

13 MR. KATZ: Jim and you, I think that  
14 will cover it and you're off the hook.

15 CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

16 MR. KATZ: And in fact we might even  
17 be able to move -- well --

18 CHAIR BEACH: However you want to do  
19 this, Ted.

20 MR. KATZ: I don't know whether to  
21 move Mound or not at this late date.

22 CHAIR BEACH: Well, you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned that based on --

2 MR. KATZ: It depends on what  
3 happens with --

4 CHAIR BEACH: So, I think we should  
5 go ahead and close then unless there's any  
6 other --

7 MR. KATZ: So, are we adjourned?

8 MS. HOWELL: I just was wondering if  
9 we have any idea about timeline for future  
10 meetings.

11 CHAIR BEACH: Future meetings.

12 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

13 CHAIR BEACH: We've got -- I can  
14 just go quickly through we have action items  
15 for NIOSH on --

16 MR. KATZ: And SC&A.

17 CHAIR BEACH: Well, to start with on  
18 neutrons -- actually, without going back all  
19 through these, that just depends on where  
20 NIOSH is and how long --

21 MR. HINNEFELD: I think we're hard  
22 pressed to make some type of estimate. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we're hard pressed to make one today.

2 MR. KATZ: Yes. What I was going to  
3 suggest is at the Board meeting we're going to  
4 be talking about scheduling things. And maybe  
5 if NIOSH can give some thought to these Mound  
6 issues and SC&A for their next deliverables to  
7 be ready at the August Board meeting to  
8 discuss where they might be ready, then when  
9 we have a Mound discussion and we could also  
10 talk about scheduling the next -- because  
11 we'll have time to schedule Work Group  
12 meetings at the August 3rd meeting.

13 CHAIR BEACH: Yes. And I'll be out  
14 from September 6 to October 9. I'll be gone.  
15 So, it won't be during that time.

16 MR. KATZ: So probably after, right?

17 CHAIR BEACH: After I --

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: My calendar, too, is  
19 pretty much shot.

20 CHAIR BEACH: So is Paul's.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: When do we have to  
22 have our travel and stuff in by then?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KATZ: Well, that's the other  
2                   thing. First of all, we're adjourned, I  
3                   think.

4                   CHAIR BEACH: Yes.

5                   MR. KATZ: Okay. So, thank you  
6                   everyone that's hung in with us on the phone.

7                   (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
8                   matter went off the record at 4:30 p.m.)

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)